

ERKADO

doors are our world

# INTERIOR DOORS CATALOGUE 2026

Edition I/2026/B

valid from 20.04.2026

EN



JASMIN 7 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass

ERKADO

doors are our world

Interior doors are a part of every home's furnishings. That's why looking at doors only through the lens of utility and functionality has long been insufficient. Today, they are an important element of interior architecture, highlighting the advantages of a perfectly arranged home. That's why we create modern solutions, introduce attractive designs, and care about the quality of workmanship, allowing you to enjoy your choice of Erkado doors.

We care about developing all key areas of our business to create a product that meets your expectations. We achieve this goal through investments in technologically advanced production lines, employee training, and systematic analysis of consumer needs. Dynamic growth would not be possible without the activity of our sales network participants. Thank you for your inspiring suggestions and expressions of appreciation.

finalist of the competition GOOD DESIGN 2019

ZŁOTY MEDAL 2019

Polska Firma Międzynarodowy Czempion 2018

FSC www.fsc.org FSC® C120516 The mark of responsible forestry

Look for FSC® certified products

STILE DOORS ..... 5

WERBENA NEW ..... 6
LAURENCJA ..... 8
FREZJA ..... 10
JASMIN NEW ..... 12
NEMEZJA ..... 14
PEONIA ..... 16
AMARYLIS ..... 18
MISKANT ..... 20
MAGNOLIA ..... 22
BUDLEJA, POWOJNIK ..... 24
LUKRECJA ..... 26
EPIMEDIUM ..... 28
ARALIA, NOLINA, EWODIA ..... 30
JUKA BEST PRICE! ..... 32
FORSYCJA BEST PRICE! ..... 34
LAWENDA BEST PRICE! ..... 36
IRYS ..... 38
DAGLEZJA ..... 40
DEBECJA ..... 42
SURMIA ..... 44
BERBERYS, FLOKS ..... 46
KROKUS ..... 48
KAMELIA ..... 50
PETUNIA ..... 52
AZALIA ..... 54
HIACYNT ..... 56
FRAGI ..... 58

LOFT GLASS DOORS NEW ..... 60

LOFT BASIC NEW ..... 60
LOFT CLASSIC NEW ..... 62
LOFT ART NEW ..... 64

GRAF GLASS DOORS NEW ..... 68

DECORATIVE LAMELLAS ..... 72

LACQUERED DOORS ..... 74

WERBENA NEW ..... 74
JASMIN NEW ..... 76
AMARYLIS ..... 78
PEONIA ..... 80
MISKANT ..... 82
NEMEZJA ..... 84
LAURENCJA ..... 86
BALDUR ..... 88
ANUBIS ..... 90
UNO PREMIUM ..... 92
TURAN ..... 94
MILDA ..... 96
SYLENA ..... 98

INLAYS NEW ..... 100

FLUSH DOORS ..... 108

BALDUR ..... 108
UNO PREMIUM ..... 110
ALTAMURA ..... 112
ANSEDONIA ..... 114
LORIENT ..... 116
MENTON ..... 118
SORANO ..... 120

INTERNAL ENTRANCE DOORS ..... 122

FORTECA RC2 ..... 122
FORTECA RC3 ..... 122
FIXED DOOR FRAME FOR FORTECA ..... 126
STEEL DOOR FRAMES FOR FORTECA ..... 127
HERSE SET and HERSE MAX SET ..... 128
FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME FOR THE HERSE SET SERIES ..... 130
STEEL DOOR FRAMES FOR THE HERSE SET SERIES ..... 132
UNITED STEEL DOOR FRAME FOR THE HERSE SET SERIES ..... 133

INTERNAL ENTRANCE FIRE DOORS ..... 134

LEDA EI30 ..... 134
LEDA EI60 ..... 134
WOODEN FRAME FOR THE LEDA SERIES ..... 136
STEEL DOOR FRAMES FOR THE LEDA SERIES ..... 136
DOUBLE-LEAF LEDA EI30 and EI60 ..... 137

HARDWARE – HANDLES NEW ..... 138

TECHNICAL INFORMATION ..... 149

CROSSHEADS AND PILASTERS ..... 155

DOOR FRAME EXTENSION PANELS ..... 156

WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING SYSTEMS ..... 158

SLIDING SYSTEMS HIDDEN IN THE WALL ..... 164

DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS ..... 167

FOLDING DOORS ..... 170

COVERT CONCEALED DOOR SYSTEM ..... 171

SIDELIGHTS FOR DOORS ..... 174

FRAMES ..... 176

ADJUSTABLE TUNNEL-TYPE FRAME ..... 179
STEEL FRAME ..... 180
STEEL FRAME WITHOUT REBATE ..... 181
OVERLAY ADJUSTABLE FRAME FOR STEEL FRAME ..... 182
REVERSE DOOR FRAME ..... 183
ADJUSTABLE FRAME FOR DOOR LEAF WITHOUT REBATE ..... 184
FIXED DOOR FRAME FOR A REBATED DOOR LEAF ..... 185
ADJUSTABLE FRAME FOR REBATED DOOR LEAF ..... 186

# DECORS

COLOURS AVAILABLE FOR INTERIOR DOORS

## GREKO


WALNUT GREKO


MEDIUM OAK GREKO


GOLDEN OAK GREKO


OAK GREKO


GREY OAK GREKO


SONOMA GREKO


LIGHT ACACIA GREKO


WHITE GREKO
(similar to: RAL 9010,
NCS S 0502-Y50R)


SNOW-WHITE GREKO
(similar to: RAL 9016,
NCS S 0300-N)

## PREMIUM


GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM


OAK PREMIUM


NATUR OAK PREMIUM


NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE
PREMIUM [1)]

NEW


WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM


CONCRETE PREMIUM


GREY MAPLE PREMIUM


WHITE BARK PREMIUM


WHITE PREMIUM
(similar to: RAL 9003,
NCS S 0500-N)

## CPL


WENGE DARK ST CPL


OAK ST CPL


GREY OAK ST CPL


LIGHT GREY ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 7037,
NCS S 5500-N)


ASH GREY ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 7047,
NCS S 2500-N)

NEW


STONE GREY ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 1019,
NCS S 4005-Y20R)


BLACK ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 9011,
NCS S 9000-N)


ANTHRACITE SATIN CPL 0.2 and 0.7
(similar to: RAL 7024
NCS S 8000-N)


DARK GREEN ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 6007,
NCS S 8010-G30Y)


WHITE ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 9003,
NCS S 0500-N)


CAPPUCCINO ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL D2 080 80 05
NCS S 3005-Y50R)


SAGE ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 7033,
NCS S 4005-G20Y)


ANTHRACITE ST CPL *)
(similar to: RAL 7024
NCS S 8000-N)


ASH-GREY CPL 0.2 and 0.7
(similar to: RAL 7047,
NCS S 2500-N)


WHITE CPL 0.2 and 0.7
(similar to: RAL 9003,
NCS S 0300-N)

## UV LACQUER

NEW


WHITE TITANIUM UV
(similar to: RAL 9003,
NCS S 0500-N)


CASHMERE TITANIUM UV
(similar to: RAL D2 080 80 05
NCS S 3005-Y50R)


WALNUT CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7


OAK RETRO CPL 0.2 and 0.7


OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7

## **POWDER-COATED** in the LOFT collection

NEW


BLACK STR
(RAL 9005)

RAL 9003

RAL 5002

RAL 6005

RAL 7006

RAL 7016

RAL 7024

RAL 7032

RAL 8017

RAL 9007

RAL 9010

* special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints

[1)] used only in selected panel door leaves. In the set, the frame is made in the NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor

# STILE DOORS

## REBATED NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



Stable crossbar 35 mm or 22 mm thick



Impressive GREKO laminate, durable PREMIUM laminate or CPL laminate combining both features



Durable dowel connection

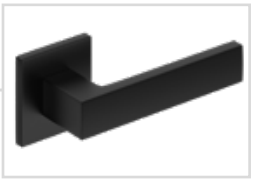


Three practical 2-pin adjustable hinges, set in a massive vertical frame 40 mm thick (optional caps)





Aesthetic frameless glazing with insert



CUBE SLIM handle



Free factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) if ordered as a set with the door leaf



Modern frosted tempered glass or optionally: transparent and innovative VSG laminated glass, matt or black



Drop-down seal (optional)



MDF frames



Glulam stiles overed with HDF and MDF boards [1)]

[1)] Available at extra charge in rebated, non-rebated and flush models for sliding systems in PL and CZ standards for WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL decors

# WERBENA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



WERBENA 1 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt



WERBENA 1



WERBENA 2



WERBENA 3



WERBENA 4



WERBENA 5



WERBENA 6



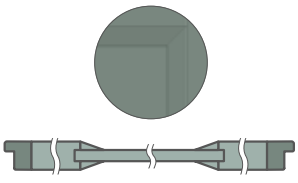
WERBENA 7



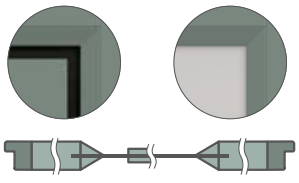
WERBENA 8



WERBENA 9



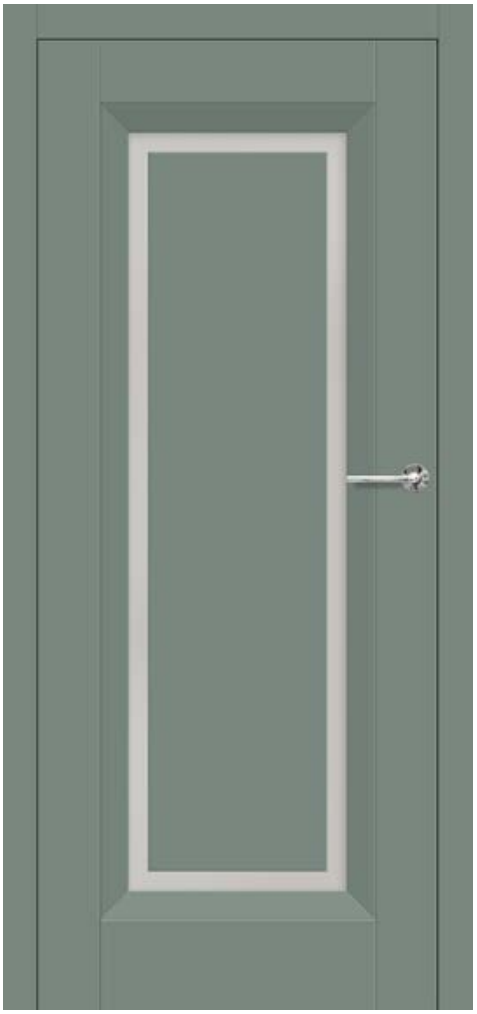
WERBENA 1, 2, 3
beveled strip at 16 mm panel



WERBENA 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
deep beveled strip by the glass



WERBENA 4, 5, 6
**panel edge 3 mm thick always in black color**



WERBENA 4 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM shiny chrome handle

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- WERBENA 1, 2, 3 – panels made of 16 mm MDF board framed with a thin beveled strip; WERBENA 4, 5, 6 – panels made of 3 mm HDF board glued on both sides to glass, framed with a deep beveled strip. **The panel edge is always made in black color.**
- transparency width between the beveled strip and the glued panel 40 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold or white color

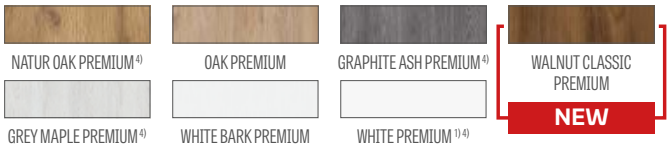
## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 frosted or black safety, smooth on both sides or decorative tempered glass 4 mm relief and point NEW (WERBENA 7, 8, 9). Relief and point glass is smooth on one side.
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

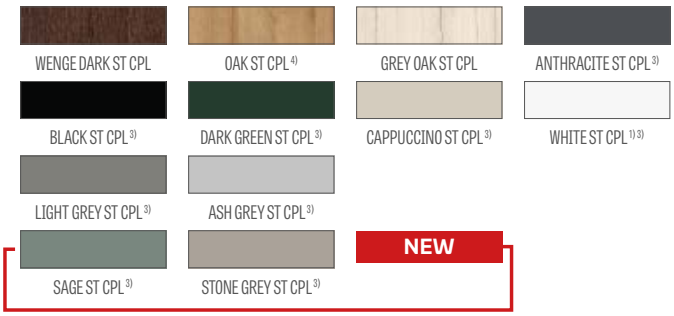
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf [6] NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles [4] | |
| standard PL2112 (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# LAURENCJA

REBATED AND NON-REBATED INTERIOR STILE DOORS



LAURENCJA 1 in WHITE ST CPL decor, with black VSG glazing, with QUANTA FIT handle in black matt



LAURENCJA 1



LAURENCJA 2



LAURENCJA 3



LAURENCJA 4



LAURENCJA 5



LAURENCJA 6



LAURENCJA 1 in WHITE PREMIUM decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle in black matt and black laminated VSG 221 glass

## DESIGN

- rebated or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4)]
- panels made of 4 mm thick HDF board covered with CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- very wide rail, thickness 35 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated VSG 221 glass, frosted or black safe, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



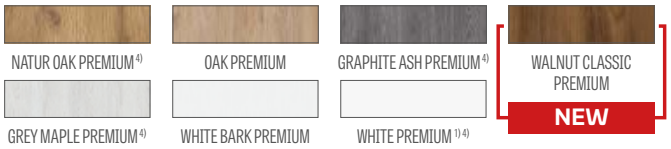

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

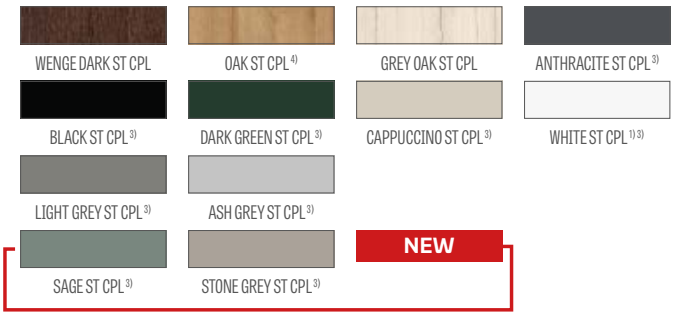
## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles [4)] |

## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4)]

[1)] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3)] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4)] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL
[5)] only for non-rebated doors

# FREZJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



FREZJA 9 in CAPPUCCINO ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle in shiny brass



FREZJA 1



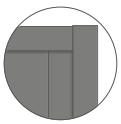
FREZJA 2



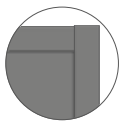
FREZJA 3



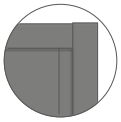
FREZJA 4



FREZJA 2



FREZJA 4



FREZJA 6



FREZJA 9
**panel edge 3 mm thick always in black color**



FREZJA 5



FREZJA 6



FREZJA 7 [3]



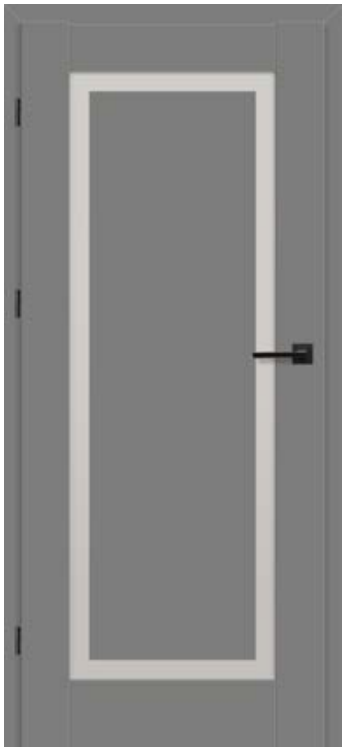
FREZJA 8 [2]



FREZJA 8
ventilation undercut

[2] FREZJA 8 – glass thickness 8 mm

[3] FREZJA 7 – model only with mirror; other side – board laminated in the given decor. OBVERSE – mirror on the hinge side (as in the photo)

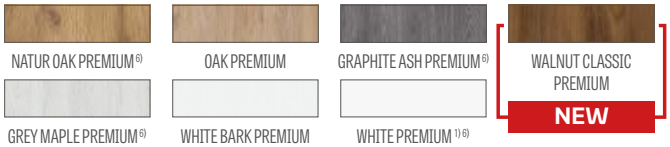


FREZJA 9 [8] in LIGHT GREY ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle in black matt

## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [6]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[2] not available in FREZJA 8
[3] FREZJA 8 is not available in sliding systems
[5] special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
[6] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[7] only for non-rebated door leaves
[8] **FREZJA 9 model available in PREMIUM and ST CPL decors**
[9] not available for GREKO decors
[10] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [10] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [6]
- panels made of 16 mm thick HDF board (in FREZJA 2 and 6 also 4 mm panel) covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminates, FREZJA 7 available only with a mirror
- in FREZJA 9 model, a 3 mm HDF panel is glued on both sides of the glass. **The panel edge is always made in black**.
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

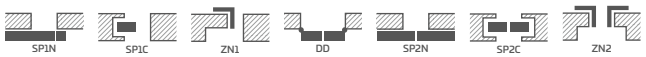
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered frosted glass, clear 4 mm or one-sided mirror (only Frezja 7) and for an extra charge: laminated VSG 221 glass, frosted or black safe, smooth on both sides (for FREZJA 1, 3, 5) or decorative tempered glass 4 mm relief and point NEW (for FREZJA 1, 3, 5). Relief and point glass is smooth on one side.
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154
- fixed glazing width; FREZJA 1 – 140 mm, FREZJA 5 – 80 mm, FREZJA 9 – 50 mm

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [7] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf [10] NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) [2] | |
| round and square metal sleeves [2] (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille [2] (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal (not available for FREZJA 8) | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles [6] | |
| standard PL2112 [9] (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

# JASMIN

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS

REGISTERED DESIGN
ERKADO
015099362-0001/015099362-0006



JASMIN 3 in CAPPUCCINO ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle black matt



JASMIN 1



JASMIN 2



JASMIN 3



JASMIN 4



JASMIN 5 *)



JASMIN 6 *)



JASMIN 7 *)



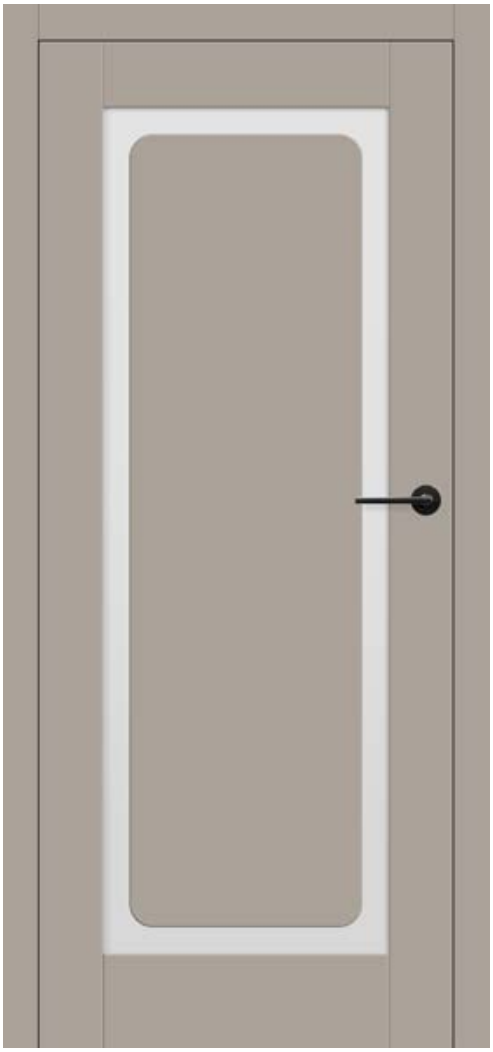
JASMIN 8 *)



JASMIN
**panel edge 3 mm thick always in black color**

*) The presented photos of JASMIN 5-8 doors refer only to the door leaf width "80". In other widths, there are differences in the proportions of the radii of the central panel in relation to the glass, which may affect the customer's product choice. Graphics showing the individual widths can be found at www.erkado.pl

NEW



JASMIN 1 in STONE GREY ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of 3 mm HDF board glued on both sides to the glass. **The edge of the panel is always made in black.**
- the width of the transparency between the edge of the rail and the glued panel is 50 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

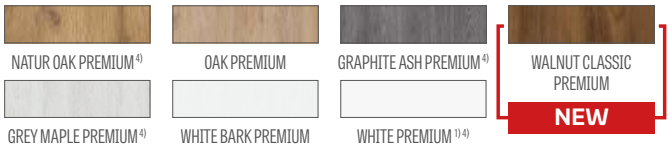
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



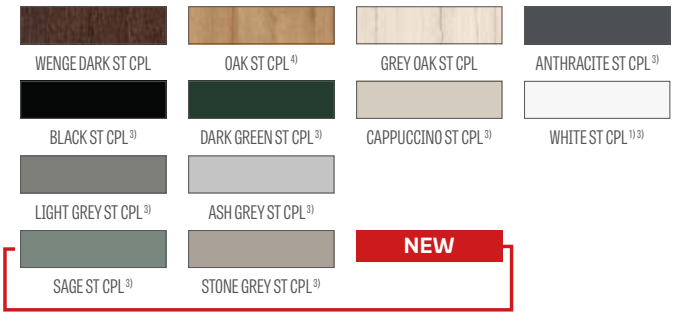

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf [6] NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both side | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles [4] | |
| standard PL2112 (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available for an extra charge for the decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# NEMEZJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



NEMEZJA 14 in ANTHRACITE ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt



NEMEZJA 4



NEMEZJA 6



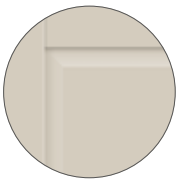
NEMEZJA 7



NEMEZJA 8



NEMEZJA 9



Beveled panel



NEMEZJA 10



NEMEZJA 11



NEMEZJA 12

NEW

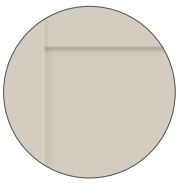


NEMEZJA 15

NEW



NEMEZJA 16



NEMEZJA 16
Straight panel

NEW

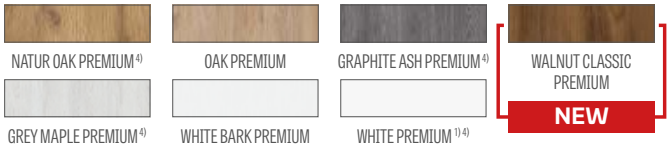


NEMEZJA 16 in CAPPUCCINO ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt

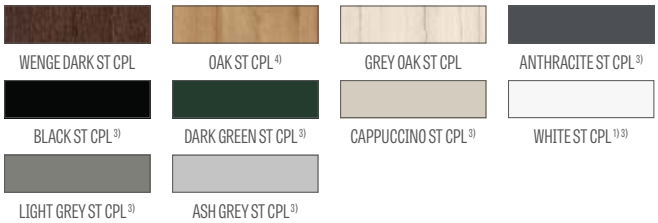
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated door leaves
7) decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra charge, p. 155
8) not available for GREKO decors
9) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 9) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of 16 mm thick HDF board, beveled and smooth (only NEMEZJA 16), covered with laminate in selected GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM decors
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- as standard, 4 mm tempered frosted or clear glass and, for an extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides or 4 mm decorative tempered glass relief and point NEW for NEMEZJA 4, 7, 11, 15 (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf 9) NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles 4) | |
| standard PL2112 8) (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

# PEONIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



PEONIA 2 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with frosted glazing, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass, with decorative crosshead and pilasters [6)]



PEONIA 1



PEONIA 2



PEONIA 3



PEONIA 4



PEONIA 5



PEONIA 6



Double-sided adhesive muntin width 25 mm
in the color of the door leaf or black

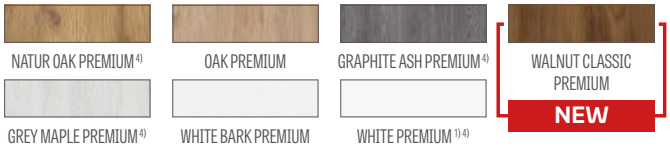


PEONIA 3 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt, with decorative crosshead and pilasters [6]

## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated door leaves
[6] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra charge, p. 155
[8] not available for GREKO decors
[9] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [9] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of 16 mm thick HDF board, beveled and covered with laminate in selected GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM decors
- double-sided muntin glued on glass, width 25 mm and height respectively: vertical 12 mm and horizontal 8 mm
- optionally, possibility to change the muntin decor to BLACK ST CPL color regardless of the door leaf decor
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- as standard, 4 mm tempered frosted or clear glass and, for an extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides or 4 mm decorative tempered glass relief and point NEW (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf [9] NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| replacement with hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles [4] | |
| standard PL2112 [8] (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

# AMARYLIS

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



AMARYLIS 2 in STONE GREY ST CPL decor, with decorative relief glazing, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass, with decorative crosshead and pilasters [7)]



AMARYLIS 1



AMARYLIS 2



AMARYLIS 3



AMARYLIS 4



AMARYLIS 5



AMARYLIS 6



AMARYLIS 7



AMARYLIS 8



AMARYLIS 9



Double-sided adhesive muntin width 25 mm
in the color of the door leaf or black

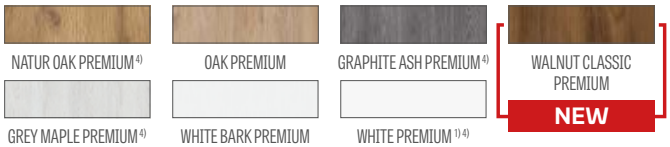


AMARYLIS 3 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with BELLA SLIM black matt handle

## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated door leaves
7) decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra charge, p. 155
8) not available for GREKO decor
9) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 9) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- double-sided muntin glued to glass, width 25mm and height respectively: vertical 12 mm and horizontal 8 mm
- optionally, possibility to change the muntin decor to BLACK ST CPL color regardless of the door leaf decor
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

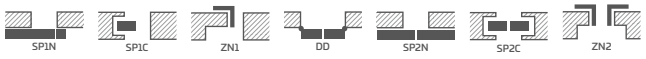
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated VSG 221 glass, frosted or black safe, smooth on both sides, or decorative tempered glass 4 mm relief and point NEW (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

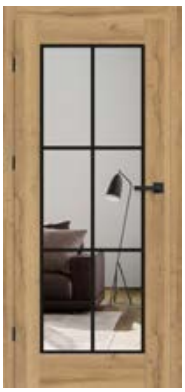
| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf 9) NEW | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles 4) | |
| standard PL2112 8) (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

# MISKANT

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



MISKANT 2 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM black matt handle



MISKANT 1



MISKANT 2



MISKANT 3



Black lines width 18 mm painted using screen printing technology



MISKANT 4



MISKANT 5



MISKANT 6



MISKANT 3 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE black matt handle

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- frosted tempered glass (MISKANT 2, 4, 6) or clear (MISKANT 1, 3, 5) thickness 4 mm or for an extra charge clear laminated VSG glass with internal application
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154
- black lines with a width (thickness) of 18 mm painted using screen printing technology on one side of the glass

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



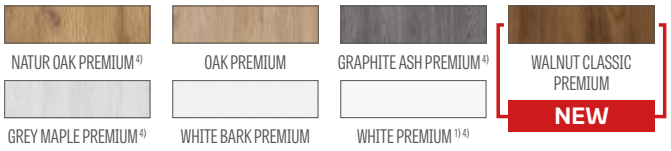

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

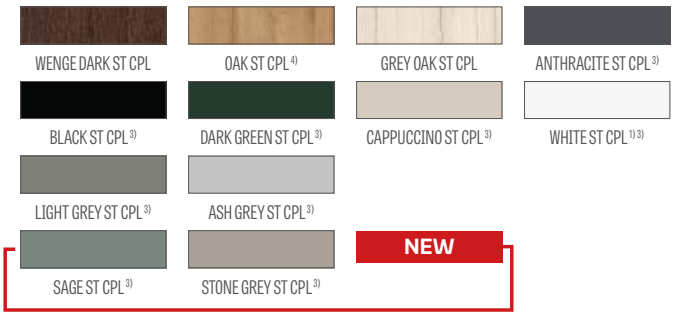
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf [6] NEW |
| clear laminated VSG glass with internal application in black or white color |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles [4] |

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# MAGNOLIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



MAGNOLIA 1 in OAK PREMIUM decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



MAGNOLIA 1



MAGNOLIA 2



MAGNOLIA 3



MAGNOLIA 4



MAGNOLIA 5



MAGNOLIA 6



MAGNOLIA 7



MAGNOLIA 8

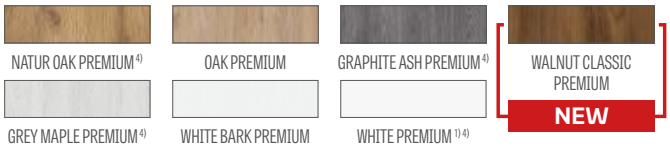


MAGNOLIA 1 in OAK PREMIUM decor, with TOPAZ inox handle

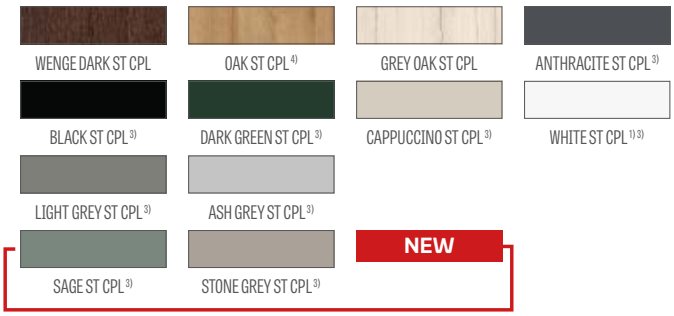
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) not available for GREKO decors
7) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 7) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

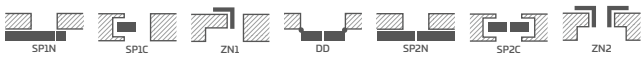
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf 7) NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles 4) | |
| standard PL2112 6) (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

# BUDLEJA, POWOJNIK

REBATED AND NON-REBATED INTERIOR STILE DOORS



BUDLEJA 8 in WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM decor, with BELLA SLIM shiny brass handle



BUDLEJA 1



BUDLEJA 2



BUDLEJA 4



BUDLEJA 6



BUDLEJA 8



POWOJNIK 1



POWOJNIK 2



POWOJNIK 3



BUDLEJA 1 in WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM decor, with BELLA SLIM shiny brass handle

## DESIGN

- rebated or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4)]
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with CPL or PREMIUM laminate (POWOJNIK)
- very wide rail, thickness 35 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

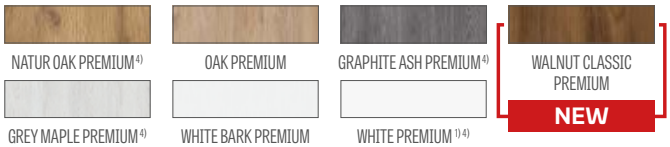
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## PREMIUM




## CPL




## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [4)]



Glulam stiles [4)]

[1)] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3)] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4)] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL
[5)] only for non-rebated doors

# LUKRECJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



LUKRECJA 1 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with clear glazing, with BELLA SLIM shiny brass handle



LUKRECJA 1



LUKRECJA 2



LUKRECJA 3



LUKRECJA 4



LUKRECJA 5



LUKRECJA 6



LUKRECJA 7



LUKRECJA 8



LUKRECJA 9



Double-sided adhesive muntin width 25 mm
in the color of the door leaf or black



LUKRECJA 1 in OAK ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- double-sided muntin glued to glass, width 25mm and height 12 mm
- optionally, possibility to change the muntin decor to BLACK ST CPL color regardless of the door leaf decor
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

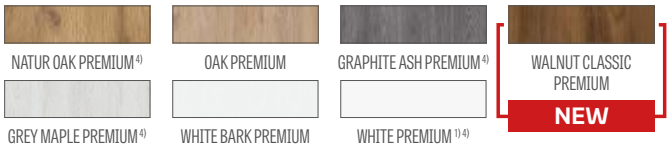
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



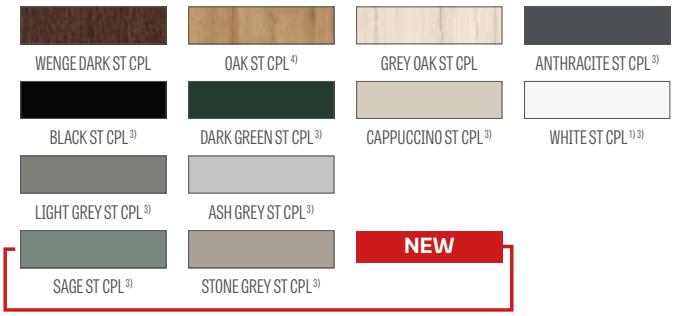

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf [6] NEW | |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| drop-down seal | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| glulam stiles [4] | |
| standard PL2112 (not available on reversible doors) | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# EPIMEDIUM

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS

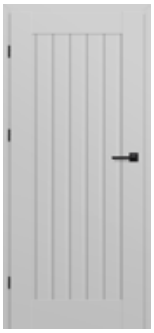


EPIMEDIUM 6 in GREY ST CPL decor, with black VSG glazing, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt

WIDTH 80



EPIMEDIUM 1 *)



EPIMEDIUM 2 *)



EPIMEDIUM 3 *)

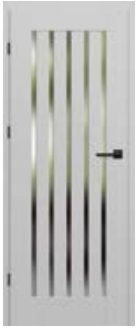


EPIMEDIUM 4 *)



EPIMEDIUM 6 *)

WIDTH 70



EPIMEDIUM 1 *)



EPIMEDIUM 2 *)



EPIMEDIUM 3 *)



EPIMEDIUM 4 *)



EPIMEDIUM 6 *)

*) The presented photos of EPIMEDIUM doors refer only to the door leaf widths "80" and "70". In other widths, there are also significant differences in proportions of glass in relation to the vertical rails, which may affect the customer's product choice.
Graphics showing the individual widths can be found at www.erkado.pl



EPIMEDIUM 6 in GREY ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt, with black VSG glazing

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- narrow longitudinal rail thickness 22 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154
- variable glass width, depending on the width of the door leaf. See www.erkado.pl

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



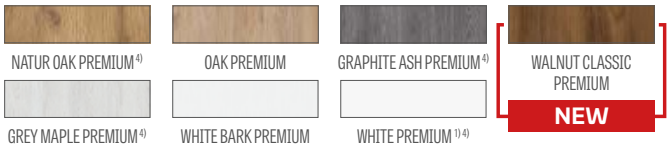

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N [5] | 80 | 90 | 100

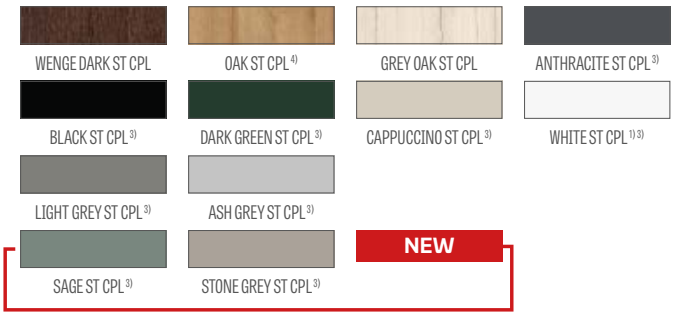
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- reversible door leaf [6] NEW
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges on rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [4]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# ARALIA NOLINA EWODIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



NOLINA 1 in WHITE BARK PREMIUM decor, with RUMBA antibacterial handle black matt



ARALIA 1[2)]



NOLINA 1



EWODIA 1[2)]



EWODIA 2[2)]



EWODIA 4[2)]



NOLINA 1 in WHITE BARK PREMIUM decor, with TOPAZ inox handle

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM laminate
- glulam stiles covered with HDF and MDF boards [2]
- panels made of HDF board 16 mm thick covered with PREMIUM laminate (vertical grain)
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- decormat milk glass 4 mm or for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

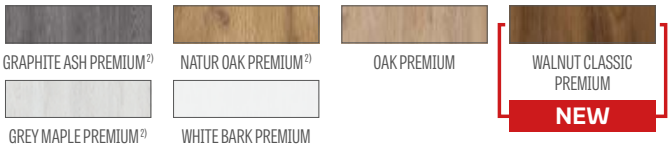
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N [3] | 80 | 90 | 100

## PREMIUM




## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- reversible door leaf [4] NEW
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [2]



Glulam stiles [2]

[2] glulam stiles covered with HDF and MDF boards available for an extra charge in models ARALIA 1, EWODIA 1, 2, 4 for decors NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.

[3] only for non-rebated door leaves

[4] available only for the following finishes: NATUR OAK PREMIUM

# JUKA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



JUKA 3 in OAK ST CPL decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



JUKA 1



JUKA 2



JUKA 3



JUKA 4



JUKA 5



JUKA 6



JUKA 7



JUKA 8



JUKA 1 in SAGE ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

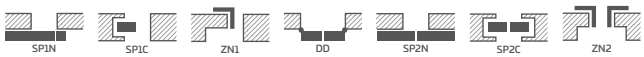
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



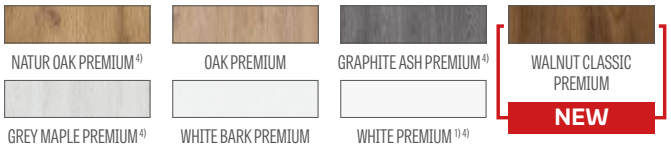

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

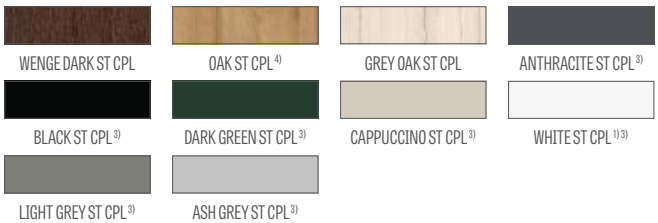
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL




## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- reversible door leaf [6] NEW
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [4]



Glulam stiles [4]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# FORSYCJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



FORSYCJA 1 in WHITE GREKO decor, with BELLA SLIM handle black matt



FORSYCJA 1



FORSYCJA 2



FORSYCJA 3



FORSYCJA 4



FORSYCJA 5



FORSYCJA 6



FORSYCJA 7



FORSYCJA 8

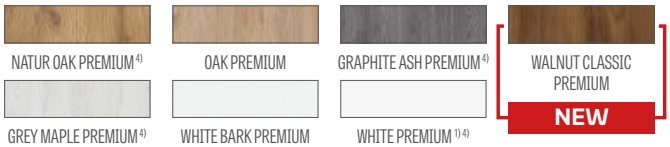


FORSYCJA 4 in WHITE GREKO decor, with CUBE handle black matt

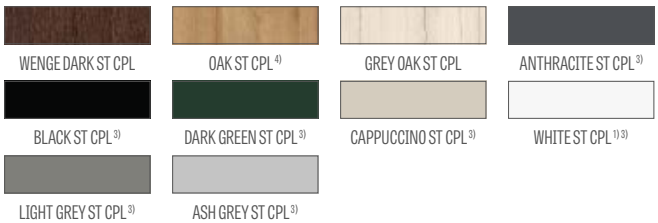
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

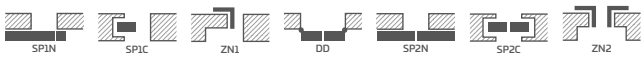
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

reversible door leaf 6) NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)

metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black

ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles 4)

# LAWENDA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



LAWENDA 7 in OAK GREKO decor, with DECO handle



LAWENDA 1



LAWENDA 2



LAWENDA 3



LAWENDA 4



LAWENDA 5



LAWENDA 6



LAWENDA 7



LAWENDA 8



LAWENDA 9



LAWENDA 1 in OAK GREKO decor, with DECO handle

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

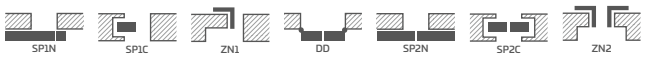
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



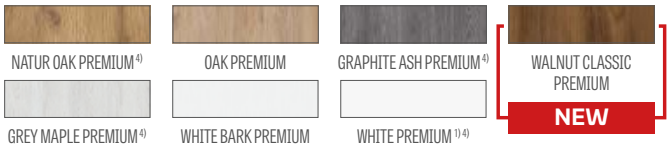

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

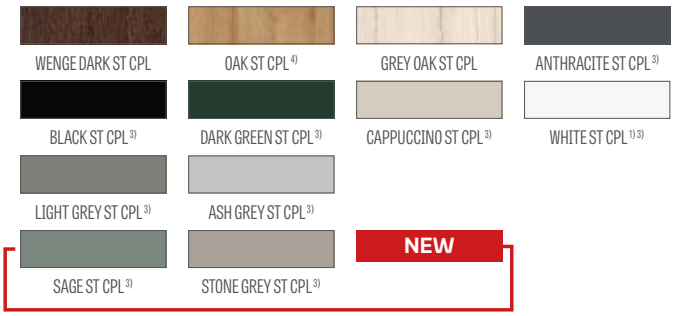
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- reversible door leaf [6] NEW
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [4]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# IRYS

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



IRYS 1 in WHITE ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle black matt



IRYS 1



IRYS 2



IRYS 3



IRYS 4



IRYS 5



IRYS 6



IRYS 7



IRYS 8

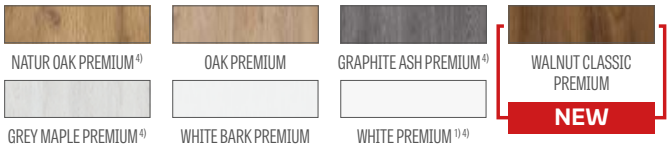


IRYS 1 in GREY ST CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt

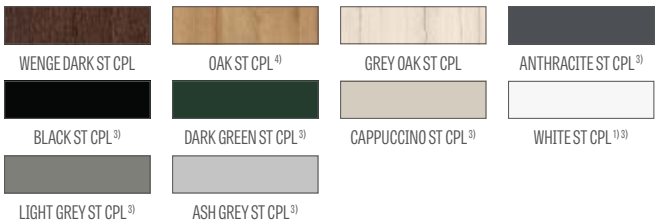
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

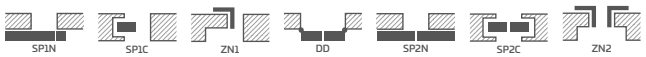
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf 6) NEW |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles 4) |

# DAGLEZJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



DAGLEZJA 1 in ANTHRACITE ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle brushed chrome matt



DAGLEZJA 1



DAGLEZJA 2



DAGLEZJA 3



DAGLEZJA 4



DAGLEZJA 5



DAGLEZJA 6



DAGLEZJA 7



DAGLEZJA 8

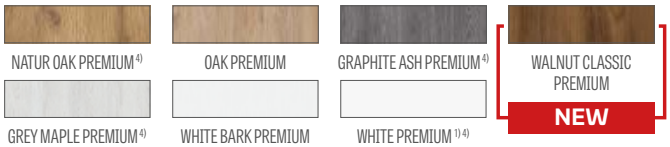


DAGLEZJA 6 in ANTHRACITE ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome

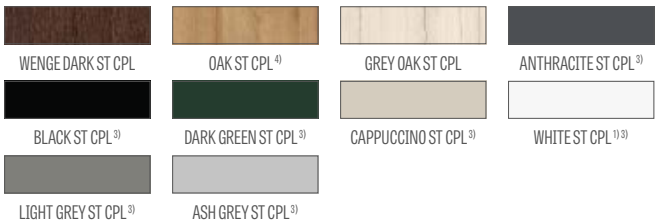
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- very wide crossbar
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard frosted or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

reversible door leaf 6) NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)

metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black

ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves
(color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles 4)

# DEBECJA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



DEBECJA 1 in CAPPUCCINO ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass



DEBECJA 1



DEBECJA 2



DEBECJA 3



DEBECJA 4



DEBECJA 5



DEBECJA 6



DEBECJA 7

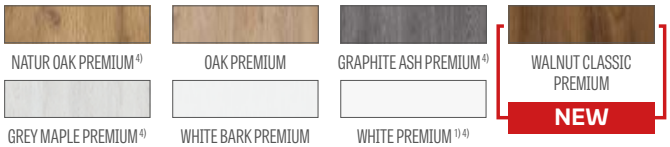


DEBECJA 7 in CAPPUCCINO ST CPL decor, with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass

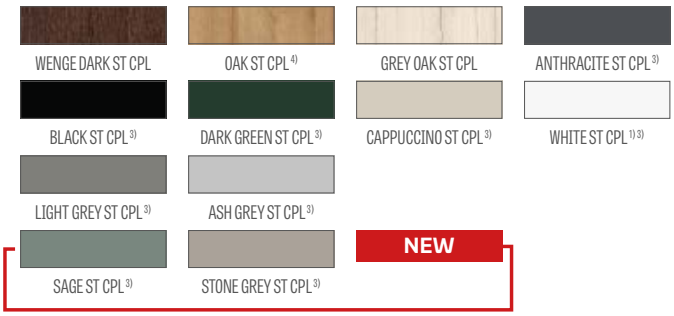
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- very wide crossbar
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard tempered frosted or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

reversible door leaf 6) NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)

metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black

ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves
(color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles 4)

# SURMIA

REBATED AND NON-REBATED INTERIOR STILE DOORS



SURMIA 1 in WENGE DARK ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome



SURMIA 1



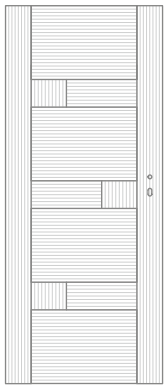
SURMIA 2



SURMIA 3



SURMIA 4



GRAIN DIRECTIONS *)

*) does not apply to WHITE PREMIUM and WHITE ST CPL



SURMIA 4 in WENGE DARK ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome

## DESIGN

- rebated or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates, or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4)]
- panels made of HDF board 22 mm and 4 mm thick covered with CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- very wide crossbar 35 mm thick
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard tempered frosted or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



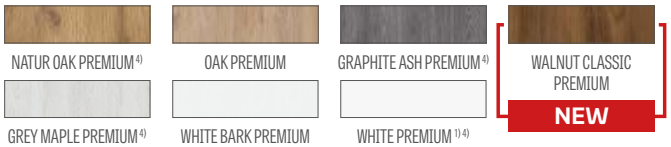

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

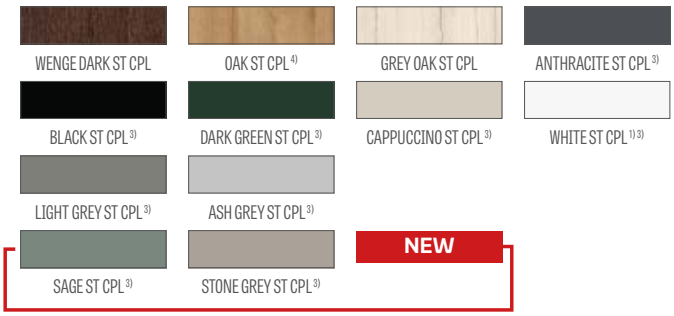
## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles [4)] |

## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4)]

[1)] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3)] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4)] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL
[5)] only for non-rebated doors

# BERBERYS, FLOKS

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



BERBERYS 1 in WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome



BERBERYS 1



BERBERYS 3



BERBERYS 5



BERBERYS 8



FLOKS 1



FLOKS 4



FLOKS 5



FLOKS 6



BERBERYS 1 in WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible [6] NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [4]
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- inserts made of brushed aluminum
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



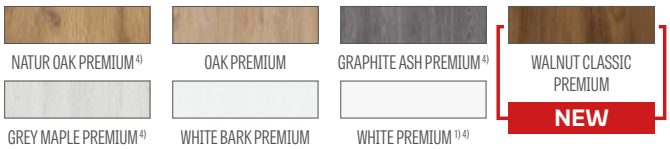

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

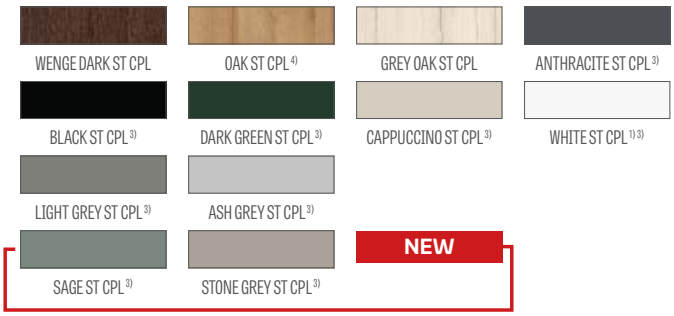
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles [4]

## EXTRA CHARGES

- factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf
- reversible door leaf [6] NEW
- enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)
- wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)
- metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black
- ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)
- rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"
- laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides
- metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)
- change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves
- drop-down seal
- change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves
- change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves
- glulam stiles [4]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
[5] only for non-rebated doors
[6] available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

# KROKUS

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



KROKUS 1 in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle brushed matt chrome



KROKUS 1



KROKUS 2



KROKUS 3



KROKUS 4



KROKUS 5



KROKUS 6

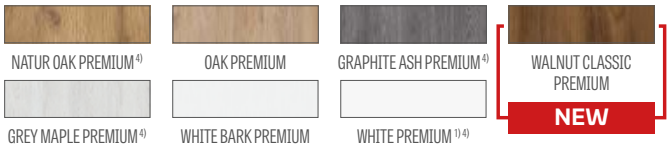


KROKUS 4 in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle brushed matt chrome

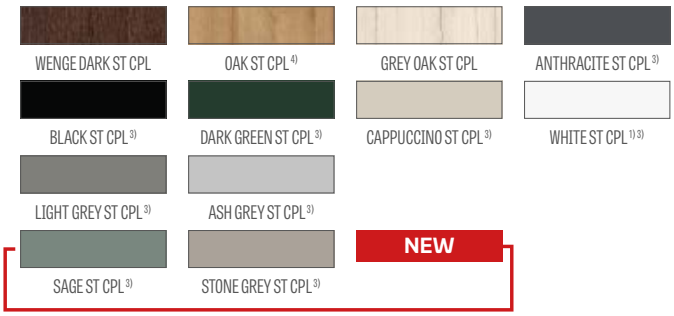
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- inserts made of brushed aluminum
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

reversible door leaf 6) NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)

metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black

ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves
(color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles 4)

# KAMELIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



KAMELIA 1 in GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome



KAMELIA 1



KAMELIA 2



KAMELIA 3



KAMELIA 4



KAMELIA 5



KAMELIA 6



KAMELIA 7



KAMELIA 8

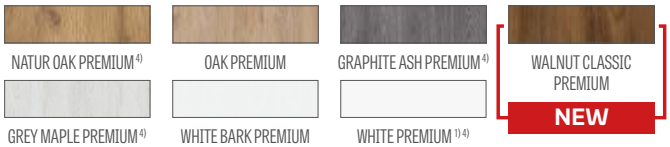


KAMELIA 1 in GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle brushed matt chrome

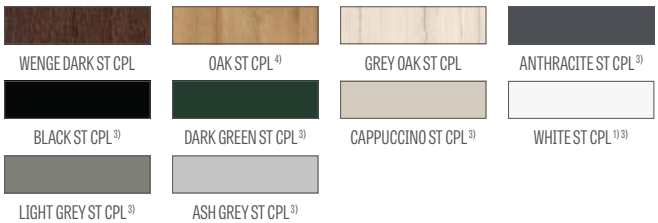
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

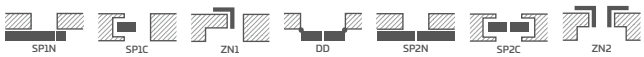
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated VSG 221 glass, frosted or black safe, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf 6) NEW |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles 4) |

# PETUNIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



PETUNIA 1 in OAK PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle black matt



PETUNIA 1



PETUNIA 2



PETUNIA 3



PETUNIA 4



PETUNIA 5



PETUNIA 6



PETUNIA 7



PETUNIA 8

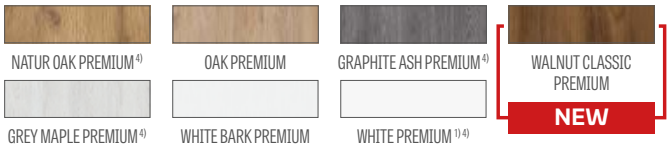


PETUNIA 6 in OAK PREMIUM decor, with TOPAZ inox handle

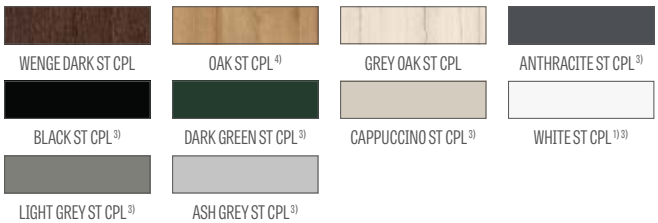
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

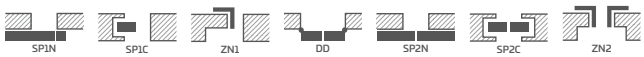
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf 6) NEW |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles 4) |

# AZALIA

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



AZALIA 1 in STONE GREY ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle black matt



AZALIA 1



AZALIA 2



AZALIA 3



AZALIA 4



AZALIA 5



AZALIA 6



AZALIA 7



AZALIA 8

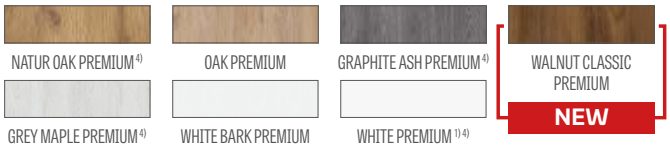


AZALIA 6 in STONE GREY ST CPL decor, with CUBE handle black matt

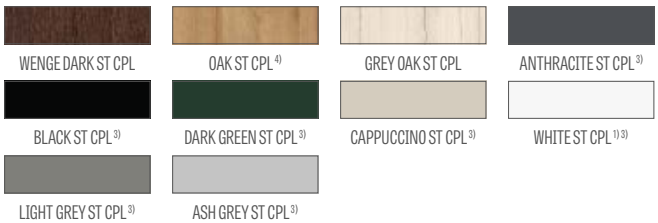
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of HDF board 4 mm thick covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

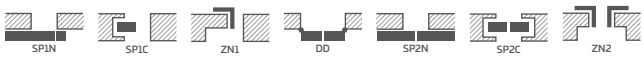
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf 6) NEW |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles 4) |

# HIACYNT

REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE INTERIOR STILE DOORS



HIACYNT 6 in GREY MAPLE PREMIUM decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt



HIACYNT 1



HIACYNT 2



HIACYNT 3



HIACYNT 4



HIACYNT 5



HIACYNT 6



HIACYNT 7



HIACYNT 8

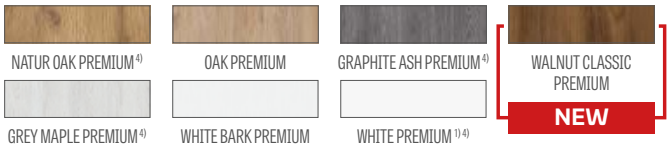


HIACYNT 1 in GREY MAPLE PREMIUM decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt

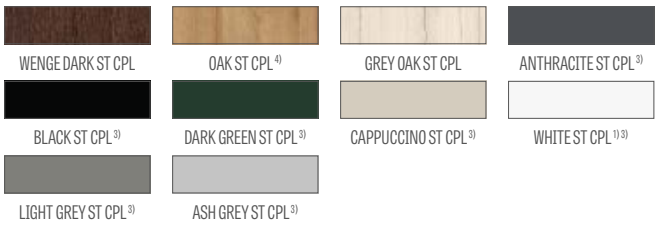
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL






Glulam stiles 4)

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
3) special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
4) vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL. Stiles are not available on reversible doors.
5) only for non-rebated doors
6) available only for the following finishes: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, WHITE ST CPL, CAPPUCCINO ST CPL, OAK ST CPL

## DESIGN

- rebated, reversible 6) NEW or non-rebated door leaf made with STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal stiles made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards 4)
- panels made of 22 mm thick HDF board covered with GREKO, CPL or PREMIUM laminate
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

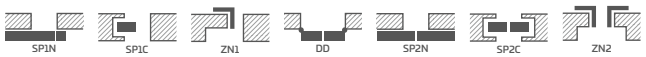
## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges on the reversible door leaf (third for an extra charge), painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated and reversible door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N 5) | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| reversible door leaf 6) NEW |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.); finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black |
| ventilation grille (only for door leaves with widths: 80, 90, 100) |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" |
| laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf; (color: brushed nickel, patina, chrome gloss, brass gloss, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| drop-down seal |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold color for non-rebated door leaves |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles 4) |

# FRAGI

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES FRAME STILE REBATED AND NON-REBATED




FRAGI 19 POINT NEW in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle brushed chrome matt



FRAGI 4
DECORMAT



FRAGI 5
TRANSPARENT



FRAGI 7
DECORMAT GRAPHITE



FRAGI 9



FRAGI 10



FRAGI 15
VSG/ESG milky



FRAGI 16
VSG/ESG black



FRAGI 17
SMOKY GRAPHITE

NEW



FRAGI 18 RELIEF, in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle brushed matt chrome

## DESIGN

- rebated or non-rebated door leaf NEW (except FRAGI 9 and 10) made in the STILE frame technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL laminates or ST CPL laminate with AntiFinger coating
- vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards [3]
- for non-rebated door leaves, due to the glass being set back at the top, it does not adhere to the gasket (a technological gap remains)
- optionally, for an extra charge, door frame extension panels as well as crosshead with pilasters pp. 155-157

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in non-rebated door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- 8 mm toughened glass or toughened and laminated glass VSG/ESG 441, frosted or black pane safe, smooth on both sides (models FRAGI 15 and FRAGI 16), smooth glass colored in mass (FRAGI 17) NEW or decorative toughened glass 8 mm relief (FRAGI 18) and point (FRAGI 19) NEW. Relief and point glass is smooth on one side.
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 155-157)



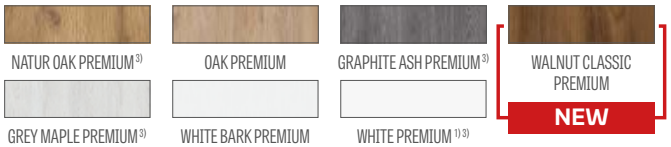

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N [4] | 80 | 90

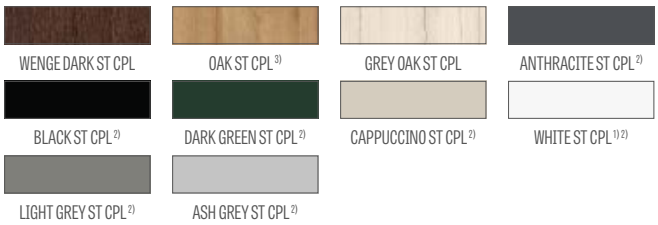
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL




## EXTRA CHARGES

| |
|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf |
| ventilation undercut |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (color: brushed nickel, patina, shiny chrome, shiny brass, white and black) |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| replacement with hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves |
| glulam stiles [3] |



Glulam stiles [3]

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[2] special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
[3] vertical stiles made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL
[4] only for non-rebated door leaves

# LOFT BASIC



LOFT BASIC 2 in black color, transparent toughened glass.

NEW




LOFT BASIC 1




LOFT BASIC 2

## DESIGN

- doors made of steel profiles, glazed, with steel muntins with a width of 20 mm and thickness of 2 mm glued on both sides to the glass pane
- the door leaf and transom frame made of powder-coated steel profiles as standard in BLACK STR color, and for an extra charge in colors from the RAL STR palette
- possibility to order doors in standard dimensions (table p. 66) with side transoms made to size in widths from 200 to 1000 mm every 3 mm and heights from 1900 to 2200 mm every 3 mm (transom variants p. 66)
- the minimum height of the top sidelight is 200 mm, the maximum is 1000 mm; possibility to order custom size every 3 mm
- possibility to order doors to size in the width range from "70" to "100" every 3 mm and height from 1900 mm to 2200 mm every 3 mm (only variant H and D)
- when changing the dimensions of LOFT BASIC models, the arrangement of muntins changes proportionally with the increase in width and height
- maximum door height with top sidelight 3000 mm, maximum width of side sidelights 1000 mm
- profiles painted with powder coating technology; all colours have a fine STR texture, which creates a coating that limits dirt and fingerprints
- the arrangement of muntins varies depending on the dimensions (details in the B2B panel)
- clip-on square (at extra charge) to be installed by the customer, dimensions15 x 15 x 1.5 mm, length 3 m, available in STANDARD colours and, at extra charge, in RAL colours

## HARDWARE

- three welded steel hinges
- magnetic lock
- standard handle DIVA FIT or pull handle

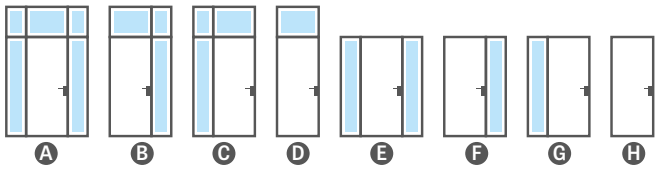
## GLAZING

- standard clear tempered glass 6 mm
- for an extra charge: laminated VSG milky glass 6 mm, dark grey 6 mm, smoked graphite 6 mm, decorative glass relief 6 mm and point 8 mm; decorative glasses have texture on one side (OBVERSE), and are smooth on the other side (REVERSE); possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard).

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

70 | 80 | 90 | 100

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS




## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| profiles painted in STR structure in RAL 5002, 6005, 7006, 7016, 7024, 7032, 8017, 9003, 9007, 9010 colors | + 15% |
| smoked graphite glass 6 mm | |
| dark grey glass 6 mm | |
| relief glass 6 mm | |
| VSG milky glass 6 mm | |
| door with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt | |
| 5 mm or 10 mm door leaf enhanced airflow trim [1] | |
| clip-on square 15x15x1.5 mm, length 3 m, BLACK STR | |
| cylinder (three keys) black or silver | |

## POWDER COATING

BLACK STR (RAL 9005)

**RAL STR** (at extra charge)

RAL 5002 | RAL 6005 | RAL 7006 | RAL 7016 | RAL 7024 | RAL 7032 | RAL 8017 | RAL 9003 | RAL 9007 | RAL 9010

[1] the clearance under the entire width of the door leaf is 9 mm as standard, with a recovery cut it will be 14 mm or 19 mm respectively

[2] transom with an area below 0.7 $m^2$ – price as for a 0.7 $m^2$ sidelights

# LOFT CLASSIC



LOFT CLASSIC 2 in black color, clear tempered glass.

NEW




LOFT CLASSIC 1




LOFT CLASSIC 2

## DESIGN

- doors made of steel profiles, glazed, with steel muntins with a width of 20 mm and thickness of 2 mm glued on both sides to the glass pane
- the door leaf and transom frame made of powder-coated steel profiles as standard in BLACK STR color, and for an extra charge in colors from the RAL STR palette
- possibility to order doors in standard dimensions (table p. 66) with side transoms made to size in widths from 200 to 1000 mm every 3 mm and heights from 1900 to 2200 mm every 3 mm (transom variants p. 66)
- the minimum height of the top sidelight is 200 mm, the maximum is 1000 mm; possibility to order custom size every 3 mm
- possibility to order doors to size in the width range from "70" to "100" every 3 mm and height from 1900 mm to 2200 mm every 3 mm (only variant H and D)
- when changing the dimensions of LOFT CLASSIC models, the arrangement of muntins changes proportionally with the increase in width and height
- maximum door height with top sidelight 3000 mm, maximum width of side sidelights 1000 mm
- profiles painted with powder coating technology; all colours have a fine STR texture, which creates a coating that limits dirt and fingerprints
- the arrangement of muntins varies depending on the dimensions (details in the B2B panel)
- clip-on square (at extra charge) to be installed by the customer, dimensions15 x 15 x 1.5 mm, length 3 m, available in STANDARD colours and, at extra charge, in RAL colours

## HARDWARE

- three welded steel hinges
- magnetic lock
- standard handle DIVA FIT or pull handle

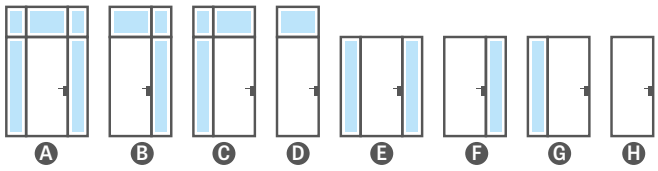
## GLAZING

- standard clear tempered glass 6 mm
- for an extra charge: laminated VSG milky glass 6 mm, dark grey 6 mm, smoked graphite 6 mm, decorative glass relief 6 mm and point 8 mm; decorative glasses have texture on one side (OBVERSE), and are smooth on the other side (REVERSE); possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard).

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

70 | 80 | 90 | 100

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS




## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| profiles painted in STR structure in RAL 5002, 6005, 7006, 7016, 7024, 7032, 8017, 9003, 9007, 9010 colors | + 15% |
| smoked graphite glass 6 mm | |
| dark grey glass 6 mm | |
| relief glass 6 mm | |
| VSG milky glass 6 mm | |
| door with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt | |
| 5 mm or 10 mm door leaf enhanced airflow trim [1] | |
| clip-on square 15x15x1.5 mm, length 3 m, BLACK STR | |
| cylinder (three keys) black or silver | |

## POWDER COATING

BLACK STR (RAL 9005)

**RAL STR** (at extra charge)

RAL 5002 | RAL 6005 | RAL 7006 | RAL 7016 | RAL 7024 | RAL 7032 | RAL 8017 | RAL 9003 | RAL 9007 | RAL 9010

[1] the clearance under the entire width of the door leaf is 9 mm as standard, with a recovery cut it will be 14 mm or 19 mm respectively

[2] transom with an area below 0.7 $m^2$ – price as for a 0.7 $m^2$ sidelights

# LOFT ART



LOFT ART 1 in black color, clear tempered glass.

NEW




LOFT ART 1




LOFT ART 2

## DESIGN

- doors made of steel profiles, glazed, with steel muntins with a width of 20 mm and thickness of 2 mm glued on both sides to the glass pane
- the door leaf and transom frame made of powder-coated steel profiles as standard in BLACK STR color, and for an extra charge in colors from the RAL STR palette
- possibility to order doors in standard dimensions (table p. 66) with side transoms made to size in widths from 200 to 1000 mm every 3 mm and heights from 1900 to 2200 mm every 3 mm (transom variants p. 66)
- the minimum height of the top sidelight is 200 mm, the maximum is 1000 mm; possibility to order custom size every 3 mm
- possibility to order doors to size in the width range from "70" to "100" every 3 mm and height from 1900 mm to 2200 mm every 3 mm (only variant H and D)
- when changing the dimensions of LOFT ART models, the area between the muntin above the handle and the top one changes in height, and the area between the outermost vertical muntins changes in width
- maximum door height with top sidelight 3000 mm, maximum width of side sidelights 1000 mm
- profiles painted with powder coating technology; all colours have a fine STR texture, which creates a coating that limits dirt and fingerprints
- the arrangement of muntins varies depending on the dimensions (details in the B2B panel)
- clip-on square (at extra charge) to be installed by the customer, dimensions15 x 15 x 1.5 mm, length 3 m, available in STANDARD colours and, at extra charge, in RAL colours

## HARDWARE

- three welded steel hinges
- magnetic lock
- standard handle DIVA FIT or pull handle

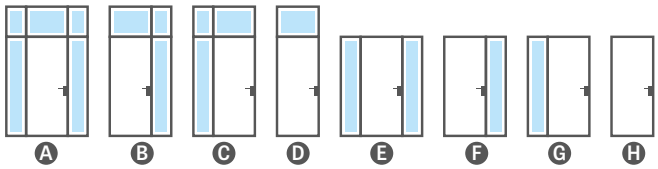
## GLAZING

- standard clear tempered glass 6 mm
- for an extra charge: laminated VSG milky glass 6 mm, dark grey 6 mm, smoked graphite 6 mm, decorative glass relief 6 mm and point 8 mm; decorative glasses have texture on one side (OBVERSE), and are smooth on the other side (REVERSE); possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard).

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

70 | 80 | 90 | 100

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS




## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| profiles painted in STR structure in RAL 5002, 6005, 7006, 7016, 7024, 7032, 8017, 9003, 9007, 9010 colors | + 15% |
| smoked graphite glass 6 mm | |
| dark grey glass 6 mm | |
| relief glass 6 mm | |
| VSG milky glass 6 mm | |
| door with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt | |
| 5 mm or 10 mm door leaf enhanced airflow trim [1] | |
| clip-on square 15x15x1.5 mm, length 3 m, BLACK STR | |
| cylinder (three keys) black or silver | |

## POWDER COATING

BLACK STR (RAL 9005)

**RAL STR** (at extra charge)

RAL 5002 | RAL 6005 | RAL 7006 | RAL 7016 | RAL 7024 | RAL 7032 | RAL 8017 | RAL 9003 | RAL 9007 | RAL 9010

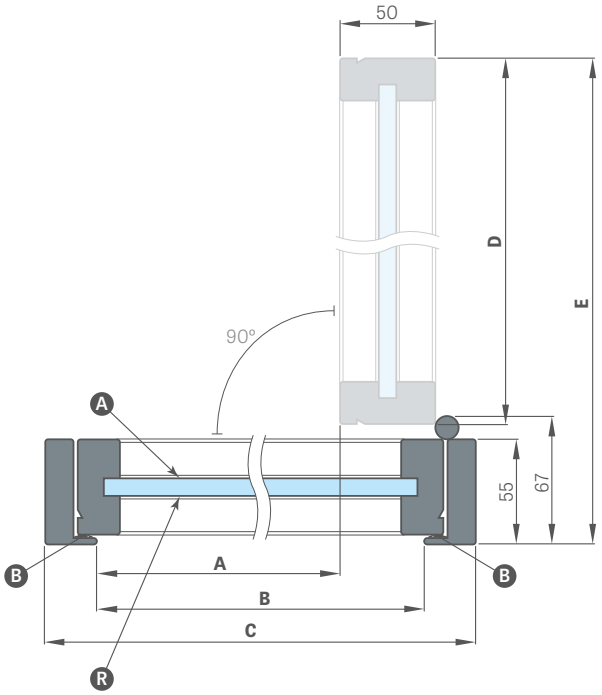
[1] the clearance under the entire width of the door leaf is 9 mm as standard, with a recovery cut it will be 14 mm or 19 mm respectively

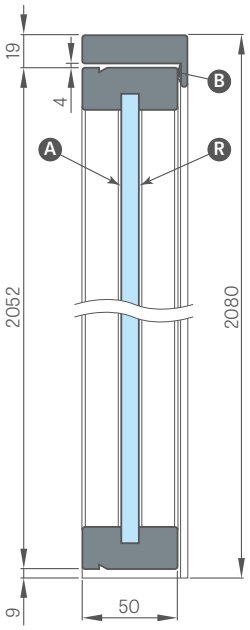
[2] transom with an area below 0.7 $m^2$ – price as for a 0.7 $m^2$ sidelights

# LOFT

INTERNAL STEEL DOOR LEAVES

## STANDARD DOOR DIMENSIONS

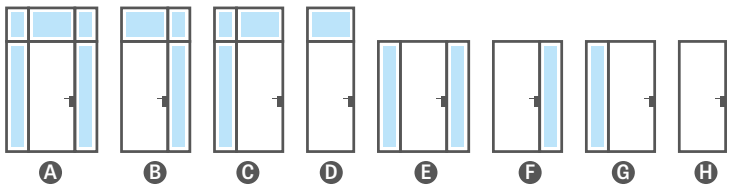



| Door width | Clear opening | Frame opening | Frame width | Door leaf width | Door opening range with frame |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | B | C | D | E |
| 70 | 702 | 746 | 800 | 762 | 826 |
| 80 | 802 | 846 | 900 | 862 | 926 |
| 90 | 902 | 946 | 1000 | 962 | 1026 |
| 100 | 1002 | 1046 | 1100 | 1062 | 1126 |

Ⓐ – glazing, OBVERSE side
Ⓡ – glazing, REVERSE side
Ⓑ – rubber gasket

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS




## HANDLE and GRIP



DIVA FIT handle
matt black square
(as standard)



BELLA SLIM handle
matt black square
(at extra charge)



steel grip
painted in the color
of the door

## AVAILABLE TYPES OF GLAZING



CLEAR GLASS



SMOKED GRAPHITE



DARK GREY



RELIEF GLASS



POINT GLASS



VSG MILKY

# LOFT

INTERNAL STEEL DOOR LEAVES




LOFT ART 1 DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR in black color, transparent tempered glass.

# GRAF GLASS DOORS

INTERNAL GLASS DOOR LEAVES



GRAF 68 with decorative relief glazing, with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor

# GRAF GLASS DOORS

INTERNAL GLASS DOOR LEAVES



GRAF 35



GRAF 36



GRAF 61



GRAF 62

ILLUSTRATION OF GLAZING TRANSPARENCY on p. 154

# GRAF GLASS DOORS

INTERNAL GLASS DOOR LEAVES



GRAF 11 DECORMAT GRAPHITE

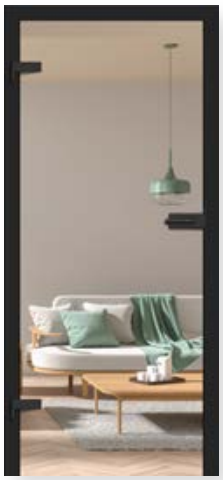
NEW



GRAF 67 SMOKED GRAPHITE



GRAF 8 DECORMAT



GRAF 9 CLEAR

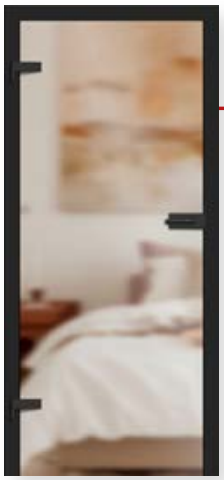


GRAF 68
RELIEF glass



GRAF 69
POINT glass

NEW



GRAF 68 RELIEF

NEW



GRAF 69 POINT

NEW



GRAF 66 VSG/ESG milky

NEW



GRAF 65 VSG/ESG black opaque



GRAF 32



GRAF 33



GRAF 38



GRAF 39

ILLUSTRATION OF GLAZING TRANSPARENCY on p. 154

## DESIGN

- 8 mm tempered glass with or without external applications, 8 mm Antisol glass colored in mass (GRAF 26 and 67 NEW), laminated and tempered glass VSG/ESG (GRAF 65, 66) or for an extra charge, laminated and tempered clear glass VSG/ESG with an internal application in black for GRAF 34, 37, 63, 33, 36, 61 or white
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE standard glazing)
- depending on the model pattern, frosted or clear glass with patterns painted in black or white
- the width (thickness) of the line in model GRAF 35, 36, 38, 39, 61, 62 is 30 mm
- optionally, for an extra charge, door frame extension panels as well as crosshead with pilasters pp. 155-157
- available model GRAF 66 frosted VSG/ESG glass NEW
- models 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 61, 63 available with smoked graphite glass
- models GRAF 68 RELIEF NEW and GRAF 69 POINT NEW decorative tempered glass 8 mm. Relief and point glass is smooth on one side.

## FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME

- prices of adjustable and fixed frames for rebated doors pp. 184-187
- no possibility to use an electric strike
- in frames for glass panes, a hinge with a pin of 10 mm is used
- in the adjustable and fixed frame, it is possible to change the strike plate (for an extra charge) to black or white powder-coated
- **FOR GRAF GLASS DOOR LEAVES, ONLY REBATED FRAMES ARE AVAILABLE IN ALL AVAILABLE DECORS, STEEL FRAMES (NOT AVAILABLE WITH VERTICAL HINGE OPTION) AND UV-LACQUERED FRAME**

NOTE: The expanded collection of glass doors and the variety of existing models can be found on our website www.erkado.pl. The models available there can also be ordered via the B2B panel.

## EXTRA CHARGES

clear VSG/ESG glass with internal application in color black [3] (models GRAF 33, 36, 39, 61) or white (models 34, 67, 63)

smoked graphite glass (models GRAF 33, 36, 39, 61)

rail door closer in colors: silver, black

door leaf "90"

door leaf "100" and "110" [2] NEW (three hinges used as standard)

ventilation undercut

black or white strike plate

vertical hinges NEW

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80 | 90, 100, 110 (for an extra charge)

See more at www.erkado.pl

**METAL-BUD HARDWARE** stainless steel, black, white (available shapes: oval or rectangle)

Metal-Bud


2A OVAL


3A OVAL


1A OVAL


4AZ OVAL EXTERNAL 4AW [1] OVAL INTERNAL


OVAL HINGE


RECTANGULAR VERTICAL HINGE inox


2B RECTANGLE SLIM


3B RECTANGLE SLIM


1B RECTANGLE SLIM


4BZ RECTANGLE SLIM EXTERNAL 4BW [1] RECTANGLE SLIM INTERNAL


RECTANGLE SLIM HINGE


RECTANGULAR VERTICAL HINGE black


2B RECTANGLE SLIM


3B RECTANGLE SLIM


1B RECTANGLE SLIM


4BZ RECTANGLE SLIM EXTERNAL 4BW [1] RECTANGLE SLIM INTERNAL


RECTANGLE SLIM HINGE


RECTANGULAR VERTICAL HINGE white

| TYPE OF FITTINGS | TWO HINGES | | THREE HINGES | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | stainless steel | color black / white | stainless steel | color black / white |
| SET 1A OVAL (handle with economy lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 2A OVAL (handle with key lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 3A OVAL (handle with cylinder lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 4AZ OVAL EXTERNAL (handle + lock with bolt + hinges for 10 mm pin) [1] | | | | |
| SET 4AW OVAL INTERNAL (handle + lock with bolt + hinges for 10 mm pin) [1] | | | | |
| SET 1B RECTANGLE SLIM (handle with economy lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 2B RECTANGLE SLIM (handle with key lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 3B RECTANGLE SLIM (handle with cylinder lock + hinges for 10 mm pin) | | | | |
| SET 4BZ RECTANGLE SLIM EXTERNAL (handle + lock with latch + hinges for 10 mm pin) [1] | | | | |
| SET 4BW RECTANGLE SLIM INTERNAL (handle + lock with latch + hinges for 10 mm pin) [1] | | | | |
| patent cylinder 31/17 | | | | |
| patent cylinder with knob 31G/17 on the external side or 27/21G on the internal side [1] | | | | |

[1] detailed description of bathroom hardware selection (lock with latch) p. 152
[2] available for models GRAF 8, 9, 11, 65, 66, 68, 69
[3] with VSG/ESG glass, two laminated glass panes are visible from the edge

# LAMELLAS

## WALL-MOUNTED



Wall lamellas with decorative strip in OAK ST CPL finish, with adapter in BLACK ST CPL finish and skirting strip in OAK ST CPL finish.
BALDUR 1 door in OAK ST CPL finish, with black VSG glazing

Decorative lamellas are mounted on the wall as a decorative element and at the same time improve the acoustics in the room.

Installation is possible in several ways – the decorative strip can be mounted to the wall using only the mounting strip or by using adapters that serve as a base for the panels.

Decorative lamellas are available in PREMIUM and ST CPL laminates, which can be combined in selected configurations.

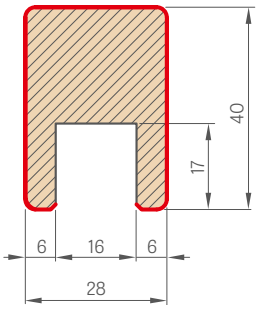


composition of decorative lamellas with skirting strip in OAK ST CPL finish

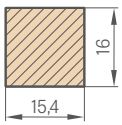


components of wall lamellas

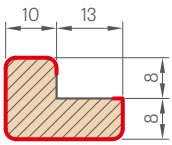
## DECORATIVE STRIP



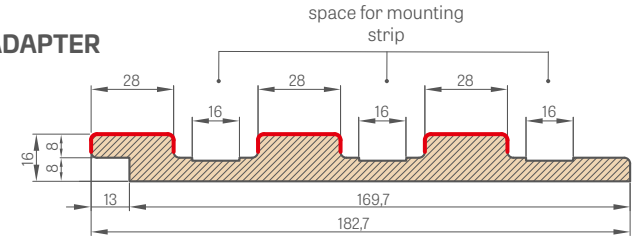

## MOUNTING STRIP




## END STRIP




## ADAPTER



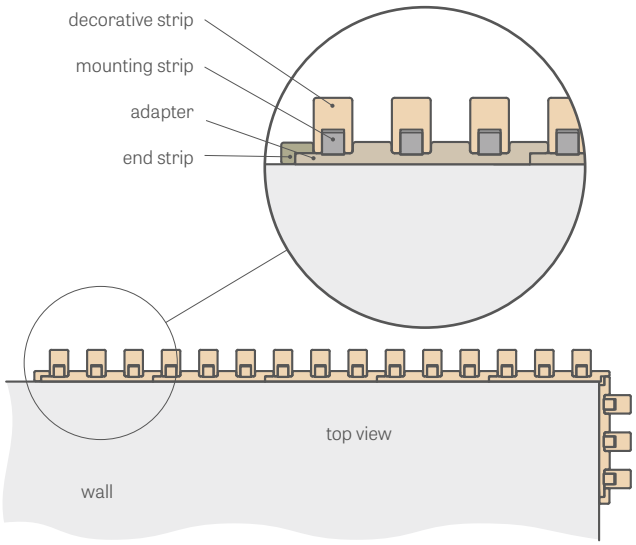

LAMINATE

| |
|---|
| adapter, length 2750 mm |
| decorative strip (including mounting strip) length 2750 mm |
| end strip, length 2750 mm |
| self-adhesive cap masking the cut of the decorative strip |

Individual elements of the decorative lamellas system are in a commercial length of 2750 mm, however, each product has a production length of 2800 mm and is delivered in this length, where 25 mm per side is a margin for easy self-cutting before installation, as well as a reserve in case of transport damage.
Wall lamellas can also be installed without an adapter, directly to the wall using only the mounting strip onto which the decorative strip is mounted.
The decorative strip (including the mounting strip) can only be purchased in quantities of three pieces, e.g. 3 pcs, 6 pcs, 9 pcs, etc.
Caps are available in all finishes and are used to mask the cut of the decorative strip. The caps have a self-adhesive surface on one side.

adapter – quantity in package 1 piece
end strip – quantity in package 1 piece
decorative strip + mounting strip – quantity in package 3 pcs + 3 pcs

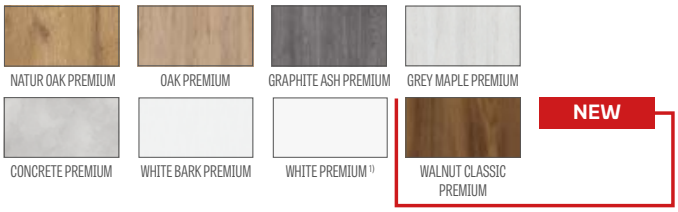
## DECORATIVE LAMELLAS




installation video
variant with adapter:
https://youtu.be/p3I7u3cWMmg

installation video
variant without adapter:
https://youtu.be/jFa5afWWFOM

### PREMIUM




### CPL

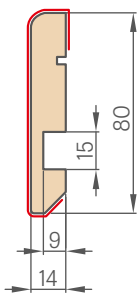



# SKIRTING STRIPS

## SKIRTING BOARD

- length 2.40 m
- laminated
- lacquered

- The skirting board is made of moisture-resistant MDF board. Available: UV lacquer UV, laminates: GREKO, ST CPL, PREMIUM, and in primer laminate for painting..
- Installation method - gluing to the wall






1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints

# WERBENA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



WERBENA 3 WHITE TITANIUM UV with QUANTA FIT handle, black matt



WERBENA 1



WERBENA 2



WERBENA 3



WERBENA 4



WERBENA 5



WERBENA 6



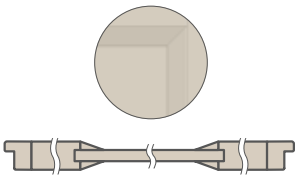
WERBENA 7



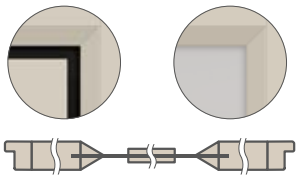
WERBENA 8



WERBENA 9



WERBENA 1, 2, 3
beveled strip at 16 mm panel



WERBENA 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
deep beveled strip by the glass



WERBENA 7 WHITE TITANIUM UV with QUANTA FIT handle, black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable UV lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- WERBENA 1, 2, 3 – panels made of 16 mm thick MDF board framed with a beveled strip;
- WERBENA 4, 5, 6 - panels made of 3 mm thick moisture-resistant HDF board glued on both sides to glass. The edge of the panel is in the color of the door leaf.
- transparency width between the beveled strip and the glued panel 40 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 frosted or black safety, smooth on both sides or decorative tempered glass 4 mm relief and point NEW (WERBENA 7, 8, 9). Relief and point glass is smooth on one side.
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## UV LACQUER



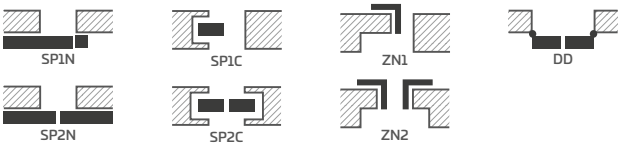
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves
[3)] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra cost, p. 155

# JASMIN

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE

REGISTERED DESIGN
ERKADO
015099362-0001/015099362-0006



JASMIN 4 CASHMERE TITANIUM UV with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass



JASMIN 1



JASMIN 2



JASMIN 3



JASMIN 4



JASMIN 5 *)



JASMIN 6 *)

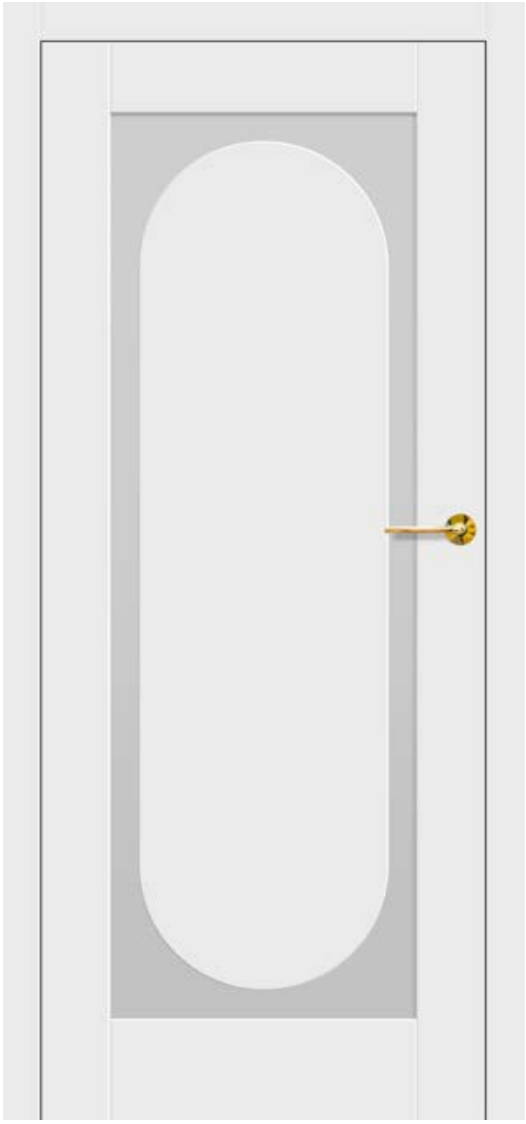


JASMIN 7 *)



JASMIN 8 *)

*) The presented photos of JASMIN 5-8 doors refer only to the door leaf width "80". In other widths, there are differences in the proportions of the radii of the central panel in relation to the glass, which may affect the customer's product choice. Graphics showing the individual widths can be found at www.erkado.pl



JASMIN 5 WHITE TITANIUM UV with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable UV lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- panels made of 3 mm thick moisture-resistant HDF board glued on both sides to glass. The edge of the panel is in the color of the door leaf.
- the width of the transparency between the edge of the rail and the glued panel is 50 mm [4)]
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: tempered milk or clear glass 4 mm and for an extra charge laminated glass VSG 221 milk or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## UV LACQUER



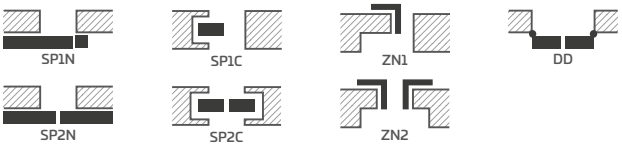
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both side | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves
[3)] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra cost, p. 155
[4)] does not apply to arches

# AMARYLIS

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



AMARYLIS 9 with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass, with decorative relief glazing, with decorative crosshead and pilasters[3)]



AMARYLIS 1



AMARYLIS 2



AMARYLIS 3



AMARYLIS 4



AMARYLIS 5



AMARYLIS 6



AMARYLIS 7



AMARYLIS 8



AMARYLIS 9



Double-sided adhesive muntin width 25 mm



AMARYLIS 6 with CUBE PREMIUM handle, black matt, with decorative relief glazing

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- double-sided muntin glued on glass, width 25 mm and height respectively: vertical 12 mm and horizontal 8 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

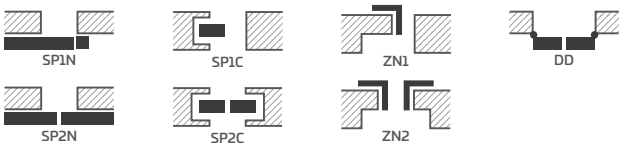
## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass 4 mm, and for an extra charge laminated VSG 221 glass, frosted or black safe, smooth on both sides, or decorative tempered glass 4 mm relief and point NEW (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## UV LACQUER




## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves

[3)] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra cost, p. 155

# PEONIA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



PEONIA 1 with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass, with decorative crosshead and pilasters[3)]



PEONIA 1



PEONIA 2



PEONIA 3



Double-sided adhesive muntin width 25 mm



PEONIA 4



PEONIA 5



PEONIA 6



PEONIA 2 with CUBE handle, black matt, with decorative crosshead and pilasters[3]

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- panels made of 16 mm thick HDF board painted with durable lacquer UV
- double-sided muntin glued on glass, width 25 mm and height respectively: vertical 12 mm and horizontal 8 mm
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass, and for an extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides, or 4 mm decorative tempered glass relief and point NEW (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## UV LACQUER



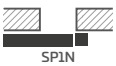
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

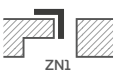
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



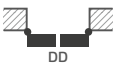
SP1N



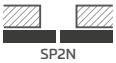
SP1C



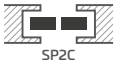
ZN1



DD



SP2N



SP2C



ZN2

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

[2] only for non-rebated door leaves

[3] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra cost, p. 155

# MISKANT

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



MISKANT 2 with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt



MISKANT 1



MISKANT 2



MISKANT 3



Black lines width 18 mm painted using screen printing technology



MISKANT 4



MISKANT 5



MISKANT 6



MISKANT 4 with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- frosted tempered glass (MISKANT 2, 4, 6) or clear (MISKANT 1, 3, 5) 4 mm thick, or for an extra charge, VSG laminated glass with internal application
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154
- black lines painted using screen printing technology on one side of the glass, width (thickness) 18 mm

## UV LACQUER



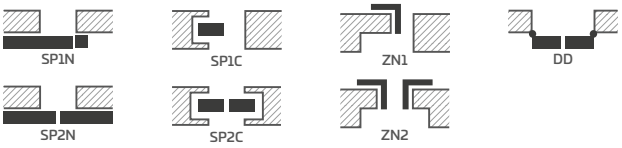
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

reversible door leaf

VSG laminated glass, clear, with internal application in color black or white

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves

# NEMEZJA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



NEMEZJA 14 CASHMERE TITANIUM UV with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass, with decorative crosshead and pilasters[3)]



NEMEZJA 4



NEMEZJA 6



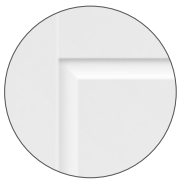
NEMEZJA 7



NEMEZJA 8



NEMEZJA 9



Beveled panel



NEMEZJA 10



NEMEZJA 11



NEMEZJA 12

NEW

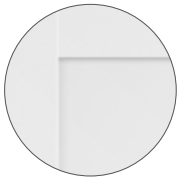


NEMEZJA 15

NEW



NEMEZJA 16



NEMEZJA 16
Straight panel



NEMEZJA 8 with BELLA SLIM handle, shiny brass

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- panels made of 16 mm thick HDF board, beveled and smooth (NEMEZJA 15), painted with durable lacquer UV
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear tempered glass, and for an extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides, or 4 mm decorative tempered glass relief and point NEW for NEMEZJA 4, 7, 11, 15 (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

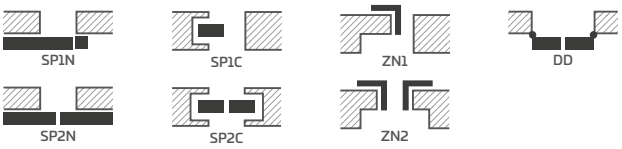
| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 safety glass, smooth on both sides or decorative glass | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

## UV LACQUER

WHITE TITANIUM UV

CASHMERE TITANIUM UV NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves

[3)] decorative crosshead with pilasters available at extra cost, p. 155

# LAURENCJA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES WITH REBATE, WITHOUT REBATE



LAURENCJA 1 with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt, with black VSG glazing



LAURENCJA 1



LAURENCJA 2



LAURENCJA 3



LAURENCJA 4



LAURENCJA 5



LAURENCJA 6



LAURENCJA 1 with BELLA SLIM handle, black matt, and with black VSG 221 laminated glazing

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- panels made of 4 mm thick HDF board painted with durable lacquer UV
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- standard: frosted or clear glass, and for an extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, frosted or black safety glass, smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

laminated VSG 221 glass, safe, smooth on both sides

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

glulam stiles

## UV LACQUER



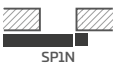
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

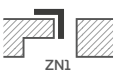
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



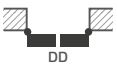
SP1N



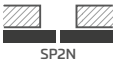
SP1C



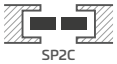
ZN1



DD



SP2N



SP2C



ZN2

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

[2)] only for non-rebated door leaves

# BALDUR

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



BALDUR 1 with BELLA SLIM handle in black matt and glued VSG 441 black glazing



BALDUR 1



BALDUR 2



BALDUR 3



BALDUR 4



BALDUR 5



BALDUR 6



BALDUR 7



BALDUR 8



BALDUR 7 with CUBE PREMIUM handle in black matt

## UV LACQUER

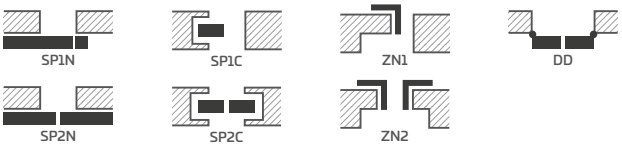


WHITE TITANIUM UV

CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

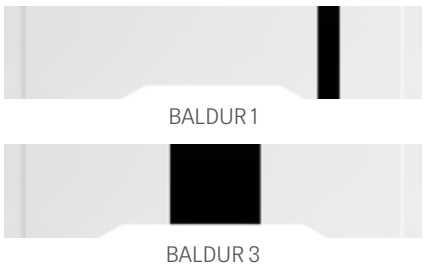
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS[1) 3)] (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60N[5)] | 60 | 65 | 70N[5)] | 70 | 75 | 80N[4)] | 80 | 85 | 90N[5)] |
| 90 | 95 | 100 | | | | | | | |

## VENTILATION UNDERCUT



BALDUR 1

BALDUR 3

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details on p. 153 (does not apply to BALDUR 1, 3, 5)

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions
- door leaf edge made in standard or non-rebated technology
- in sliding systems, BALDUR 1 has a visible profile (17 mm high) at the bottom of the glass in aluminum or black color

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white
- magnetic lock in the reverse door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white

## GLAZING

- **BALDUR 1, 3, 5 standard with glued and tempered glass VSG/ESG 441, safety glass, milky or black, smooth on both sides**
- fixed glazing width; BALDUR 1 - 50 mm, BALDUR 3, 5 - 210 mm

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

reverse door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

additional bottom rail enabling
shortening the door leaf on your own up to max 8 cm (does not apply to model BALDUR 1, 3, 5)

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

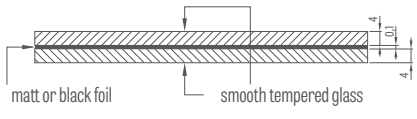
drop-down seal (does not apply to model BALDUR 1, 3, 5)

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white, or gold for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

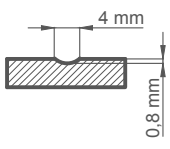
internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

standard PL2112




Standard glass VSG/ESG glued and tempered, milky or black

## MOULDING




[1)] models BALDUR 3, 5 not available in sliding systems or in double-leaf doors
[3)] BALDUR 1 model not available in wall pocket systems
[4)] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[5)] only BALDUR 1 non-rebated and reverse

# ANUBIS

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



ANUBIS 1 in standard PL2112, with BELLA SLIM handle in shiny chrome



ANUBIS 1



ANUBIS 2



ANUBIS 3



ANUBIS 4



ANUBIS 5



ANUBIS 3 with BELLA SLIM handle in shiny brass

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

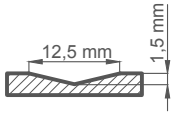
## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions
- door leaf edge made in standard or non-rebated technology

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available at extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available at extra charge) painted in silver (optionally at extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white
- magnetic lock in the reverse door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white

## MOULDING




## UV LACQUER



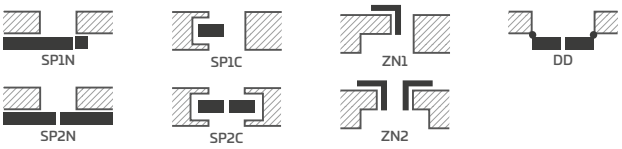
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 90 | 100

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

reverse door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

additional bottom rail (possibility to shorten the door leaf by up to 8 cm on your own)

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white, or gold for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

standard PL2112

[2)] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

# UNO PREMIUM

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



UNO PREMIUM with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass



Non-rebated door, architrave 8 cm, 90° door frame joints, view from the frame side



Rebated door, architrave 8 cm, door frame joints 45°, view from the frame side



Rebated door, architrave 6 cm, door frame joints 45°, view from the hinge side



UNO PREMIUM with CUBE handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions
- door leaf edge made with standard technology

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available at extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available at extra charge) painted in silver (optionally at extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white
- magnetic lock in the reverse door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white

## UV LACQUER



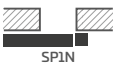
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

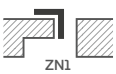
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)



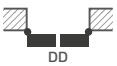
SP1N



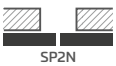
SP1C



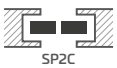
ZN1



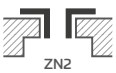
DD



SP2N



SP2C



ZN2

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

60N[2)] | 60 | 65 | 70N[2)] | 70 | 75 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 85 | 90N[2)] | 90 | 95 | 100 | 110

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

reverse door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "110"

additional bottom rail (possibility to shorten the door leaf by up to 8 cm on your own)

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white, or gold for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

stainless steel porthole: polished "chrome" or brushed "satin" and black matt; decormat milky glass, clear glass, porthole diameter: inside 235 mm, outside 350 mm)

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

standard PL2112

[2)] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

# TURAN

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE

finalist
of the competition
GOOD DESIGN
2019



TURAN 8[3)] in standard PL2112, with VSG 221 black laminated glazing, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt



TURAN 1



TURAN 2



TURAN 3



TURAN 4



TURAN 5



TURAN 6



TURAN 7[*)]



TURAN 8

[*)] the REVERSE version shown in the photo



TURAN 8 with BELLA SLIM handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, non-rebated, or for an extra charge, reversible door leaf made with STILE technology
- vertical and horizontal rails made of MDF board, covered with laminate and painted with durable UV lacquer UV
- optionally, for an extra charge, vertical rails made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards
- in the TURAN 8 model [3] panel made of 3 mm moisture-resistant HDF board glued on both sides to the glass. The edge of the panel is always in the color of the door leaf.
- panels made of 16 mm MDF board, milled and painted with durable UV lacquer
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges with horizontal adjustment in the rebated door leaf or, for an extra charge, black ones
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf painted in silver color (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic (optionally latch-bolt) in the non-rebated door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally, for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white color

## GLAZING

- TURAN 1 and TURAN 8 model: 4 mm tempered milky or clear glass and, at extra charge, VSG 221 laminated glass, milky or black safety glass, smooth on both sides or 4 mm tempered decorative glass relief and point NEW for TURAN 1 (relief and point glass smooth on one side)
- TURAN 7 model available with mirror on one side. The other side – lacquered board with UV. Front – mirror on the hinge side.
- TURAN 8 model fixed glazing width - 50 mm

## UV LACQUER



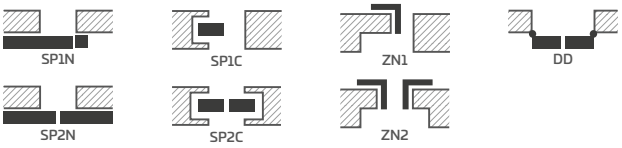
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

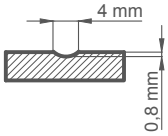
## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N [2] | 80 | 90 | 100

## MOULDING




## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf | |
| reversible door leaf | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| VSG 221 laminated glass, safety glass, smooth on both sides (applies to TURAN 1 and TURAN 8) or decorative glass | |
| drop-down seal | |
| replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| standard PL2112 | +15% to the price of the door leaf before extra charges |
| glulam stiles | |

[2] only for non-rebated door leaves

# MILDA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE

product recommended
for the competition

GOOD DESIGN
2019



MILDA 4 with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt



MILDA 1



MILDA 2



MILDA 3



MILDA 4



MILDA 5



MILDA 2 with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

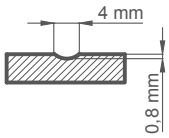
## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions
- door leaf edge made in standard or non-rebated technology

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available at extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges (third available at extra charge) in the reverse door leaf painted in silver (optionally at extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white
- magnetic lock in the reverse door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white

## MOULDING




## UV LACQUER



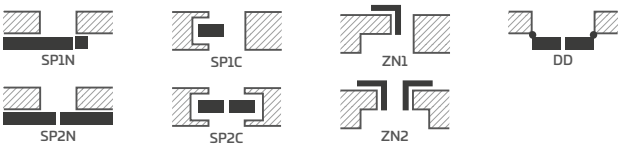
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 90 | 100

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

reverse door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

additional bottom rail (possibility to shorten the door leaf by up to 8 cm on your own)

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white, or gold for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

standard PL2112

[2)] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

# SYLENA

LACQUERED DOOR LEAVES, REBATED, NON-REBATED AND REVERSIBLE



SYLENA 5 with BELLA SLIM handle shiny brass



SYLENA 1



SYLENA 2



SYLENA 3



SYLENA 4



SYLENA 5



SYLENA 6



SYLENA 7



SYLENA 8



SYLENA 3 with BELLA SLIM handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

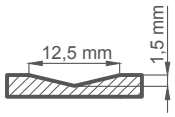
## FINISH

- door leaves and frames painted with water-based lacquer cured with UV technology, which provides high resistance to demanding usage conditions
- door leaf edge made in standard or non-rebated technology

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges (third for an extra charge) in the reversible leaf painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge, magnetic lock in black, gold, or white
- magnetic lock in the reverse door leaf: for key, patent insert, economy, or with lock in silver; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white

## MOULDING




## UV LACQUER



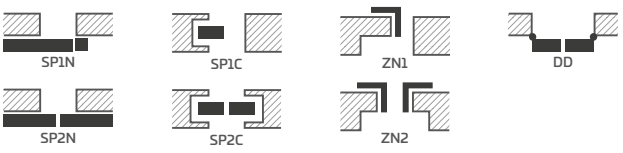
WHITE TITANIUM UV



CASHMERE TITANIUM UV

NEW

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80N[2)] | 80 | 90 | 100

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

reverse door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153)

rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100"

additional bottom rail (possibility to shorten the door leaf by up to 8 cm on your own)

metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (colours: brushed nickel, patina, glossy chrome, glossy brass, white, and black)

change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves

drop-down seal

replacement with a magnetic lock in black, white, or gold for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

standard PL2112

[2)] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves

# INLAYS

DECORATIVE INSERT FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE LAMINATE

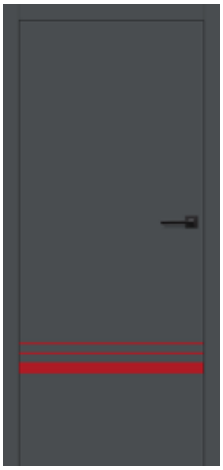



ALTAMURA 1 in BLACK ST CPL decor, with LUX 614 inlay, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt

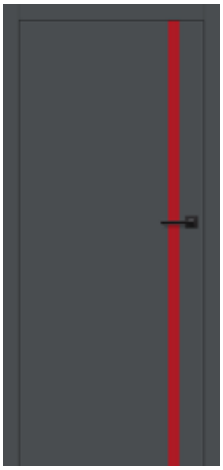
NEW

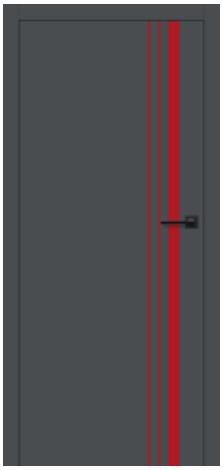
## LUX INLAY **RED, BLUE and OLIVE**

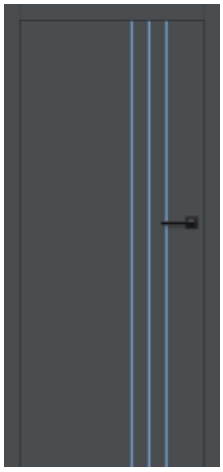

inlay **LUX 617**


inlay **LUX 618**

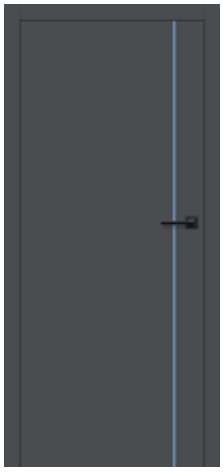

inlay **LUX 619**

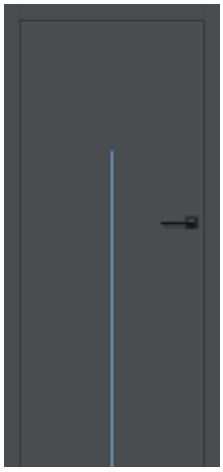

inlay **LUX 620**

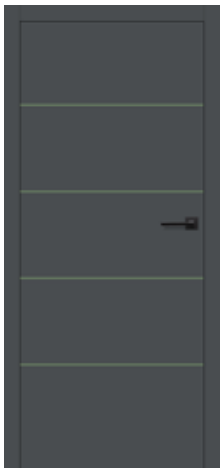

inlay **LUX 621**

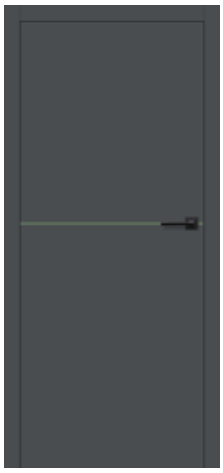

inlay **LUX 703**

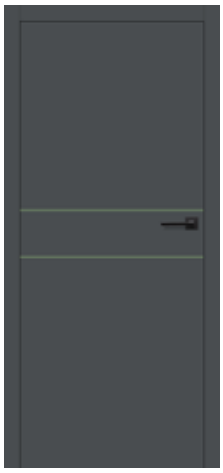

inlay **LUX 704**


inlay **LUX 712**


inlay **LUX 713**


inlay **LUX 807**


inlay **LUX 814**


inlay **LUX 816**

Frame and door leaf ANTHRACITE ST CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface.
The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.
Inlays in red, blue and olive colors are available in all combinations, just like black, steel, gold, oak or copper inlays.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 100**, black **LUX 200**, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 300**,
brushed gold **LUX 400**, brushed copper **LUX 500**,
red **LUX 600**, blue **LUX 700**, olive **LUX 800**

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

The photos show non-rebated doors with an economy lock, in other types of doors the lock positions may differ.

# INLAYS

DECORATIVE INSERT FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE LAMINATE

LUX INLAY **BLACK**



inlay **LUX 217**



inlay **LUX 218**



inlay **LUX 219**



inlay **LUX 220**



inlay **LUX 221**



inlay **LUX 203**



inlay **LUX 204**



inlay **LUX 212**



inlay **LUX 213**



inlay **LUX 207**



inlay **LUX 214**



inlay **LUX 216**

Frame BLACK ST CPL door leaf OAK CLASSIC CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface. The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 1**00, black **LUX 2**00, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 3**00,
brushed gold **LUX 4**00, brushed copper **LUX 5**00,
red **LUX 6**00, blue **LUX 7**00, olive **LUX 8**00

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

INLAY LUX **OAK**



inlay **LUX 317**



inlay **LUX 318**



inlay **LUX 319**



inlay **LUX 320**



inlay **LUX 321**



inlay **LUX 303**



inlay **LUX 304**



inlay **LUX 312**



inlay **LUX 313**



inlay **LUX 307**



inlay **LUX 314**



inlay **LUX 316**

Frame OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 door leaf WHITE ST CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface. The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 100**, black **LUX 200**, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 300**,
brushed gold **LUX 400**, brushed copper **LUX 500**,
red **LUX 600**, blue **LUX 700**, olive **LUX 800**

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

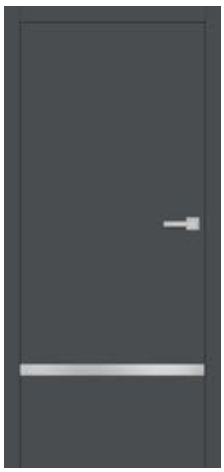
- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

The photos show non-rebated doors with an economy lock, in other types of doors the lock positions may differ.

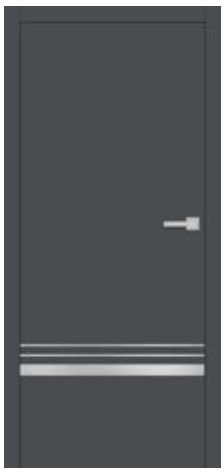
# INLAYS

DECORATIVE INSERT FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE LAMINATE

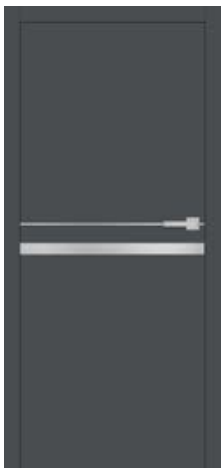
## INLAY LUX **BRUSHED STEEL**



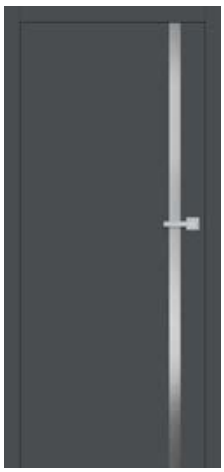
inlay **LUX 117**



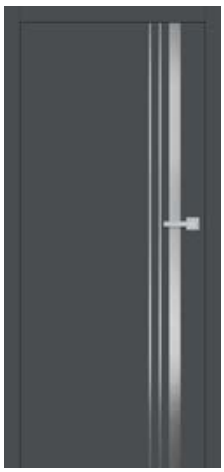
inlay **LUX 118**



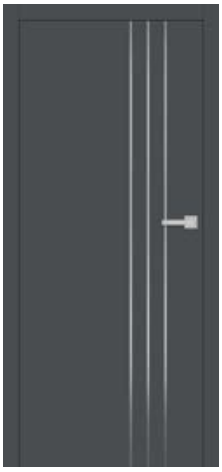
inlay **LUX 119**



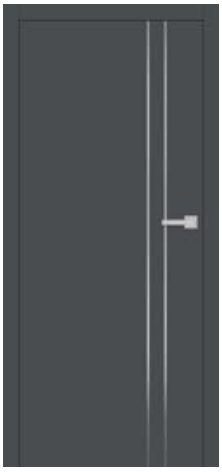
inlay **LUX 120**



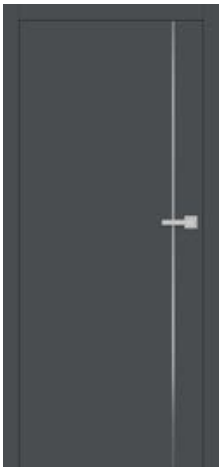
inlay **LUX 121**



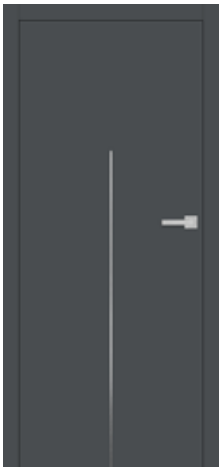
inlay **LUX 103**



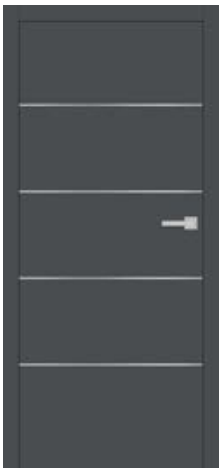
inlay **LUX 104**



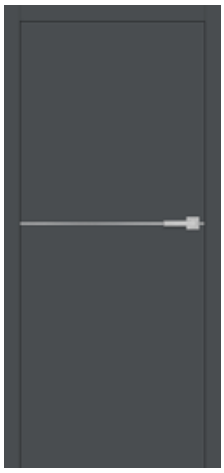
inlay **LUX 112**



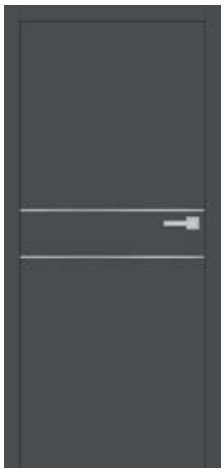
inlay **LUX 113**



inlay **LUX 107**



inlay **LUX 114**



inlay **LUX 116**

Frame and door leaf ANTHRACITE ST CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface. The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 100**, black **LUX 200**, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 300**,
brushed gold **LUX 400**, brushed copper **LUX 500**,
red **LUX 600**, blue **LUX 700**, olive **LUX 800**

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

The photos show non-rebated doors with an economy lock, in other types of doors the lock positions may differ.

## INLAY LUX **BRUSHED COPPER**



inlay **LUX 517**



inlay **LUX 518**



inlay **LUX 519**



inlay **LUX 520**



inlay **LUX 521**



inlay **LUX 503**



inlay **LUX 504**



inlay **LUX 512**



inlay **LUX 513**



inlay **LUX 507**



inlay **LUX 514**



inlay **LUX 516**

Frame and door leaf SAGE ST CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface. The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 1**00, black **LUX 2**00, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 3**00,
brushed gold **LUX 4**00, brushed copper **LUX 5**00,
red **LUX 6**00, blue **LUX 7**00, olive **LUX 8**00

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

The photos show non-rebated doors with an economy lock, in other types of doors the lock positions may differ.

# INLAYS

DECORATIVE INSERT FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE LAMINATE

## INLAY LUX **BRUSHED GOLD**



inlay **LUX 417**



inlay **LUX 418**



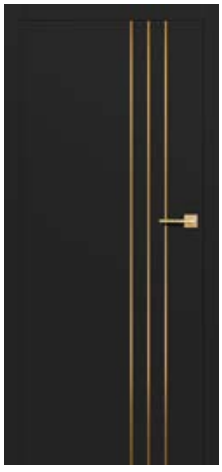
inlay **LUX 419**



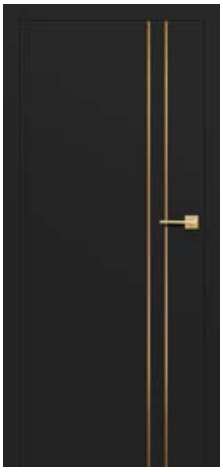
inlay **LUX 420**



inlay **LUX 421**



inlay **LUX 403**



inlay **LUX 404**



inlay **LUX 412**



inlay **LUX 413**



inlay **LUX 407**



inlay **LUX 414**



inlay **LUX 416**

Frame and door leaf BLACK ST CPL

**INLAYS** are placed on both sides of the door leaf and are flush with its surface. The width of the inlay is 8 mm or 50 mm.

Available LUX INLAY colors:
brushed steel **LUX 1**00, black **LUX 2**00, oak (compatible with OAK CLASSIC CPL 0.2 and 0.7) **LUX 3**00,
brushed gold **LUX 4**00, brushed copper **LUX 5**00,
red **LUX 6**00, blue **LUX 7**00, olive **LUX 8**00

The presented INLAYS can optionally be used for an extra charge in the following models available in PL and standard PL2112 (if available):

- UNO PREMIUM laminate
- ALTAMURA 1
- FORTECA RC2 and RC3
- HERSE SET ECO 30 dB
- HERSE SET 32 dB
- HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB
- LEDA EI30 and EI60

The photos show non-rebated doors with an economy lock, in other types of doors the lock positions may differ.

# INLAYS

DECORATIVE INSERT FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE LAMINATE



ALTAMURA 1 in BLACK ST CPL decor, with LUX 421 inlay, with BELLA SLIM square handle satin brass

# BALDUR

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



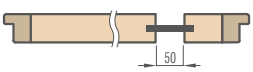
BALDUR 1 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor, with QUBIK handle black matt

NEW



BALDUR 1 in OAK RETRO CPL decor; with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor; with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt

BALDUR 1

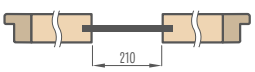



8 mm frosted tempered glass or, for an extra charge, VSG/ESG 441 glass frosted or black pane.



BALDUR 3 in OAK ST CPL decor; with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor; with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt

BALDUR 3

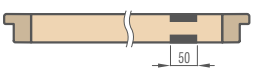



8 mm frosted tempered glass or, for an extra charge, VSG/ESG 441 glass frosted or black pane.



BALDUR 9 in OAK CLASSIC CPL decor; with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor; with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt

BALDUR 9




Black lacobel glass 4 mm glued on both sides into the door leaf and flush with its surface.

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling [8] or, for an extra charge, solid board filling [8] or perforated chipboard NEW
- due to technical reasons, the BALDUR 9 is only available at an additional cost with perforated chipboard panelling
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with PREMIUM or CPL laminate
- door leaf edge made in standard rebate technology or rebated in CPL laminates 0.2, edged with ABS only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- the reversible door leaf is available only with STANDARD edge and in PREMIUM and ST CPL decors
- the edge of the door leaf is edged in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in the NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, the black edge has a transverse structure). The edge in black colors is edged partially around the perimeter (two vertical and top) and at the glass.
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [9] NEW
- BALDUR 1 rebated and non-rebated door leaf only for WHITE ST CPL decor optionally made in soft technology (no visible longitudinal edge laminate joints) requiring the use of a full board for an extra charge. Soft technology is not available in standard PL2112.
- in sliding systems BALDUR 1 has a visible profile at the bottom with a height of 17 mm in aluminum or black color

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges (third for an extra charge) in the reversible leaf painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- BALDUR 1, 3 frosted tempered glass 8 mm or, for an extra charge, laminated and tempered VSG/ESG 441 safety glass, frosted or black, smooth on both sides
- BALDUR 9 NEW 4 mm black glass flush on both sides with the surface of the door leaf
- visual width of the glass: BALDUR 1 and 9 – 50 mm, BALDUR 3 – 210 mm

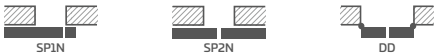
## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| **reversible door leaf** (not available in CPL 0.2 and for BALDUR 1 with SOFT edge) | |
| solid board filling [8] | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| VSG/ESG 441 glass frosted or black pane | |
| metal hinge caps in the rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, chrome gloss, brass gloss, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [9] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

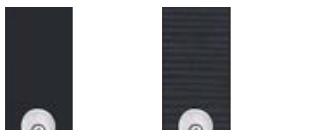
60N [7] | 60 | 65 | 70N [7] | 70 | 75 | 80N [6] | 80 | 85 | 90N [7] | 90 | 95 | 100

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS [3] (pp. 158-169)

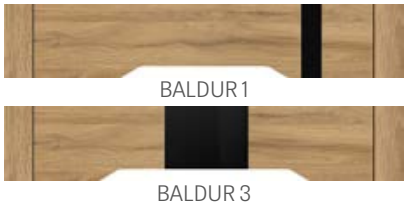



## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES



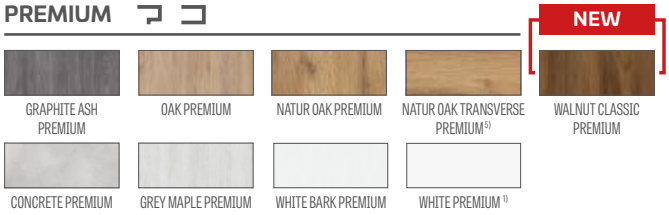

## VENTILATION UNDERCUT




## CPL




## PREMIUM




[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[2] special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
[3] BALDUR 3 model not available in sliding systems or double-leaf doors
[4] only soft version for BALDUR 1 rebated and non-rebated in WHITE ST CPL decor and available only at extra charge with solid board filling (soft option not available in standard PL2112)
[5] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[6] only for non-rebated and reversible door leaves
[7] only BALDUR 1 and BALDUR 9 non-rebated and reversible, not available with soft edge
[8] filling not available in BALDUR 9
[9] not available for ventilation cut-outs or SOFT finishes

# UNO PREMIUM

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



UNO PREMIUM in OAK PREMIUM decor, with frame in BLACK ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle black matt



UNO PREMIUM in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle black matt



UNO PREMIUM in GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle black matt



UNO PREMIUM in WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM decor, with CUBE handle black matt



UNO PREMIUM in WHITE PREMIUM decor, with BELLA SLIM handle black matt

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling
- solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW available at extra charge
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with PREMIUM laminate
- door leaf edge made in standard rebated or non-rebated technology
- edge finished with edging in the color of the door leaf surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [5] NEW
- inserts (inlay) color: brushed steel, black, brushed gold and OAK CLASSIC CPL with a width of 8 mm or 50 mm flush with the door leaf surface, present on both sides of the door leaf, pp. 100-107

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third for an extra charge) hidden in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges (third for an extra charge) in the reversible leaf painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

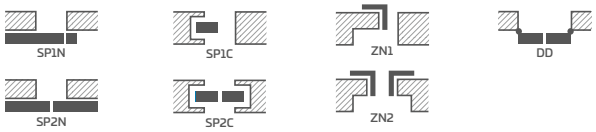
## PREMIUM




## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

60N [4] | 60 | 65 | 70N [4] | 70 | 75 | 80N [4] | 80 | 85 | 90N [4] | 90 | 95 | 100 | 110

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## EDGE FINISH TYPES




## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| reverse door leaf | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by yourself up to max 8 cm) | |
| metal sleeves round and square (4 pcs.) finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "110" | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaves (brushed nickel, patina, gloss chrome, gloss brass, white, and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| stainless steel porthole: polished "chrome" or brushed "satin" and black matt; decormat milky glass, clear glass, porthole diameter: int. 235 mm ext. 350 mm) | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| LUX inlay; versions to choose from pp. 100-107 | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [5] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[4] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[5] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# ALTAMURA

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



ALTAMURA 1 in RETRO CPL decor, with QUANTA FIT handle black matt, with black matt porthole



ALTAMURA 1



ALTAMURA 2



ALTAMURA 3



ALTAMURA 4



middle panel



grid panel



bottom panel



ALTAMURA 5



ALTAMURA 6



ALTAMURA 7



ALTAMURA 8

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with laminate
- leaf edge made with STANDARD technology
- CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7 available only with STANDARD edge, which is finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- edge (standard or non-rebated finish) finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well[7] NEW
- for ALTAMURA 1, double-sided inserts (inlay) available for an extra charge as indicated on pp. 100-107

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

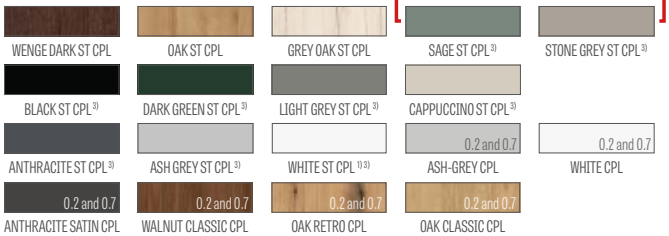
- **standard: tempered decormat glass - milky**, transparent or, for an extra charge, VSG 221 milky safety glass smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

### GREKO

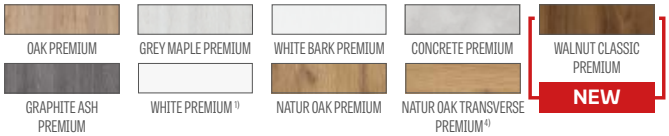



### CPL

NEW




### PREMIUM



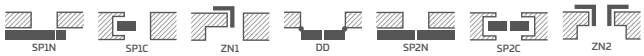

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| **reverse door leaf** (not available in CPL 0.2 and 0.7) | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by the user to max 8 cm) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| metal sleeves, round or square (4 pcs.), finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| plastic sleeves | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" rebated and non-rebated door leaf "110" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 frosted pane | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| in the ALTAMURA 1 model, available porthole in stainless steel: polished chrome or brushed satin and matt black; decormat milky glass, clear glass, porthole diameter: int. 235 mm ext. 350 mm) | |
| stainless steel panel (mounted on both sides only for STANDARD rebated door leaves) height 300mm<br>– bottom ALTAMURA 1, 3, 4, 6, 8<br>– middle ALTAMURA 1, 4<br>– bottom with ventilation ALTAMURA 1, 3, 4, 6, 8 | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| in the ALTAMURA 1 model, LUX inlay; versions to choose from p. 100-107 | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash[7] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

60N[6] | 60 | 65 | 70N[6] | 70 | 75 | 80N[5] | 80 | 85 | 90N[6] | 90 | 95 | 100 | 110

## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES




## GLAZING FRAME






EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[6] only ALTAMURA 1 non-rebated and reverse
[7] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# ANSEDONIA

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



ANSEDONIA 4 in GREY OAK ST CPL decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



ANSEDONIA 1



ANSEDONIA 2



ANSEDONIA 3



ANSEDONIA 4



ANSEDONIA 5



ANSEDONIA 6



ANSEDONIA 7



ANSEDONIA 8



ANSEDONIA 9



ANSEDONIA 10



ANSEDONIA 11



ANSEDONIA 12

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with laminate
- door leaf edge made with STANDARD technology
- CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7 available only with STANDARD edge, which is finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- edge (standard or non-rebated finish) finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [6] NEW

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- **standard: tempered decormat glass - milky**, transparent or, for an extra charge, VSG 221 milky safety glass smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| **reverse door leaf** (not available in CPL 0.2 and 0.7) | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by the user to max 8 cm) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| plastic sleeves | |
| metal sleeves, round or square (4 pcs.), finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221, milky glass smooth on both sides | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [6] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

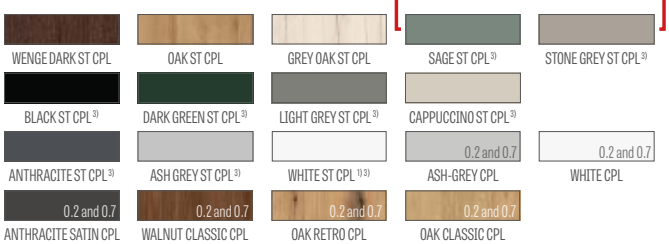
## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

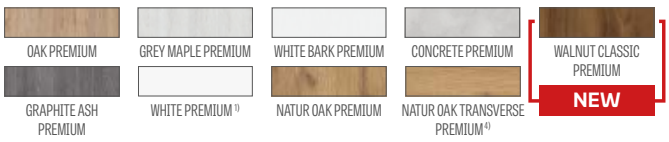
## GREKO



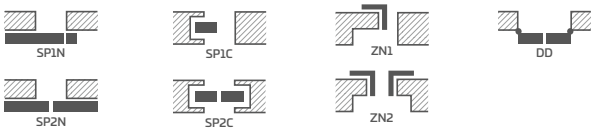

## CPL




## PREMIUM




## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES




## GLAZING FRAME






EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[6] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# LORIENT

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



LORIENT 1 in ANTHRACITE ST CPL decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



LORIENT 1



LORIENT 2



LORIENT 3



LORIENT 4



LORIENT 5



LORIENT 6



LORIENT 7



LORIENT 8



LORIENT 9



LORIENT 10



LORIENT 11



LORIENT 12

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with laminate
- door leaf edge made with STANDARD technology
- edge (standard or non-rebated finish) finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [6] NEW

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- **as standard, tempered decormat glass - frosted**, clear or for an extra charge VSG 221 frosted safety glass smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| reverse door leaf | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by the user to max 8 cm) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| plastic sleeves | |
| metal sleeves, round or square (4 pcs.), finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 frosted glass smooth on both sides | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [6] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

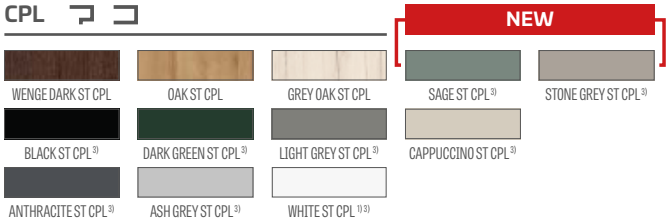
## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

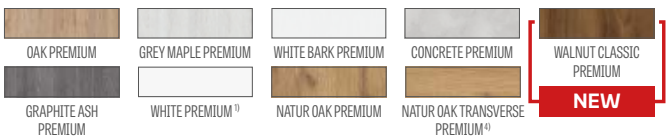
## GREKO



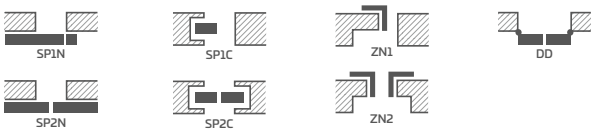

## CPL




## PREMIUM




## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES




## GLAZING FRAME






EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[6] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# MENTON

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



MENTON 1 in WALNUT CLASSIC CPL decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



MENTON 1



MENTON 2



MENTON 3



MENTON 4



MENTON 5



MENTON 6



MENTON 7



MENTON 8



MENTON 9



MENTON 10



MENTON 11



MENTON 12

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaf edge made with STANDARD technology
- CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7 available only with STANDARD edge, which is finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- edge (standard or non-rebated finish) finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [6] NEW

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- **standard: tempered decormat glass - milky**, transparent or, for an extra charge, VSG 221 milky safety glass smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| **reverse door leaf** (not available in CPL 0.2 and 0.7) | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by the user to max 8 cm) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| metal sleeves, round or square (4 pcs.), finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| plastic sleeves | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 frosted pane | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [6] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

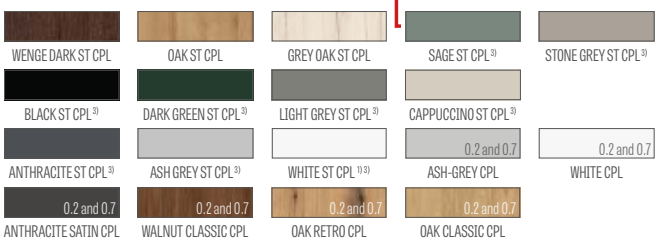
| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## GREKO

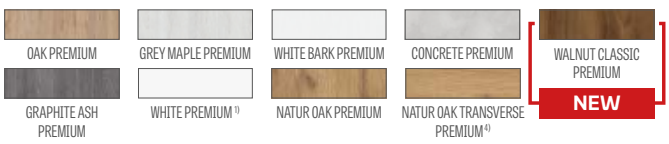



## CPL

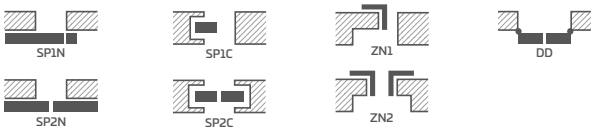
NEW




## PREMIUM




## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES




## GLAZING FRAME






EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] only for non-rebated and reverse door leaves
[6] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# SORANO

INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES: REBATED, NON-REBATED, AND REVERSIBLE



SORANO 1 in WENGE DARK ST CPL decor, with TOPAZ inox handle



SORANO 1



SORANO 2



SORANO 3



SORANO 4



SORANO 5



SORANO 6



SORANO 7



SORANO 8



SORANO 9



SORANO 10



SORANO 11



SORANO 12

## DESIGN

- rebated, reverse, or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- optional, with extra charges: door frame extension panels and a crosshead with pilasters,pp. 155–157.
- possibility to shorten the door leaf on your own, details p. 153

## FINISH

- door leaf edge made with STANDARD technology
- CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7 available only with STANDARD edge, which is finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- edge (standard or non-rebated finish) finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [6] NEW

## HARDWARE

- three screw-in pin hinges in the rebated door leaf, silver or, for an extra charge, black
- two hinges (third available for an extra charge) concealed in the non-rebated door leaf and two hinges in the reverse door leaf (third available for an extra charge) painted in silver (optionally for an extra charge in black, gold, or white); hinges are supplied and priced with the frame
- latch-bolt lock in the rebated door leaf and magnetic lock in the non-rebated door leaf (optionally latch-bolt): for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color (for an extra charge in black); optionally for an extra charge magnetic lock in black, gold or white
- magnetic lock in the reversible leaf: for key, patent insert, economy or with lock in silver color; optionally for an extra charge in black, gold or white

## GLAZING

- **as standard, tempered decormat glass - frosted**, clear or for an extra charge VSG 221 frosted safety glass smooth on both sides
- possibility to change the glazing side to REVERSE (OBVERSE is standard glazing), p. 154

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW | |
| **reverse door leaf** (not available in CPL 0.2 and 0.7) | |
| solid board filling | |
| perforated chipboard filling NEW | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) | |
| additional bottom beam (can be shortened by the user to max 8 cm) | |
| enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille | |
| metal sleeves, round or square (4 pcs.), finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black | |
| plastic sleeves | |
| rebated and non-rebated door leaf "100" | |
| laminated glass VSG 221 frosted pane | |
| drop-down seal | |
| metal caps for hinges in rebated door leaf (brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black) | |
| change to hinges, strike plate and lock in black color for rebated door leaves | |
| black door leaf edge finish | |
| change to magnetic lock in black, white or gold for non-rebated and reversible door leaves | |
| change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold for non-rebated door leaves | |
| internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) | |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash [6] NEW | |
| standard PL2112 | + 15% to the price of the door leaf before surcharges |

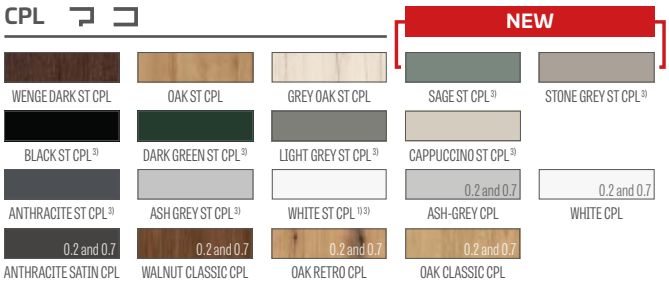
## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS NEW

| 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80N [5] | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

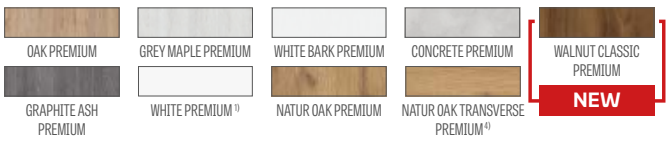
## GREKO



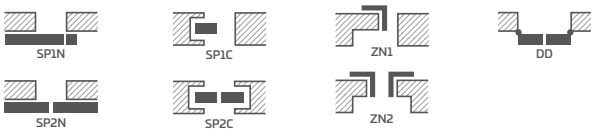

## CPL




## PREMIUM




## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)




## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES




## GLAZING FRAME






EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] only for non-rebated and reversible door leaves
[6] not available for ventilation cut-outs

# FORTECA RC2 and RC3

REBATED BURGLARY-RESISTANT DOORS IN RC2 AND RC3 CLASS OPENING INWARD OR OUTWARD



FORTECA RC3 in LIGHT GREY ST CPL decor, with LUX 220 inlay



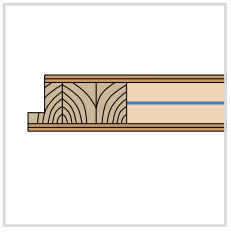
2 hook bolts



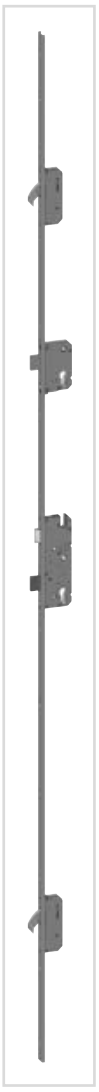
Top and bottom anti-burglary lock



Four strike plates
with adjustment



46 mm door leaf reinforced
with steel sheet



Multipoint lock






4 two-pin hinges ∅16 with 3D adjustment



4 anti-pry bolts



Fixed door frame
wooden in RC2 or reinforced in RC3



Threshold made of hardwood (clear lacquer)



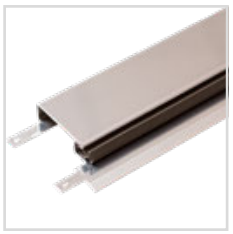
CERTUS RC2 handle



CERTUS RC3 handle

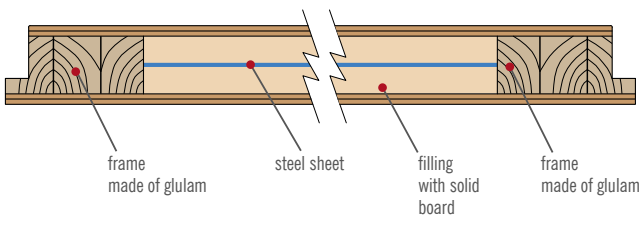


Peephole

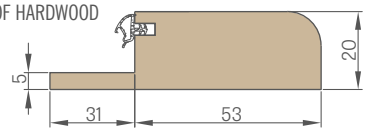


Stainless steel threshold

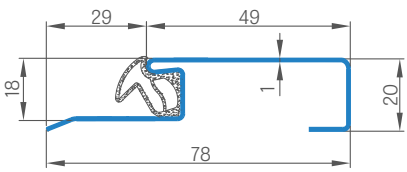
## FORTECA DOOR LEAF CROSS-SECTION




THRESHOLD MADE OF HARDWOOD




THRESHOLD MADE OF STAINLESS STEEL SHEET



# FORTECA RC2 and RC3

REBATED BURGLARY-RESISTANT DOORS IN RC2 AND RC3 CLASS OPENING INWARD OR OUTWARD




FORTECA RC2 and RC3 in OAK CLASSIC CPL decor




FORTECA RC2 in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor, with RC2 anti-burglary handle in black matt

| FORTECA RC 2 | | |
|---|---|---|
| GOLD PACKAGE | SILVER PACKAGE | DOOR LEAF[1)] |

| FORTECA RC 3 | | |
|---|---|---|
| GOLD PACKAGE | SILVER PACKAGE | DOOR LEAF[1)] |

**RC2 – important information:**
In order to maintain RC2 burglary resistance class according to PN-EN 1627:2012, the applied hardware should meet the following requirements:
- at least class 2 according to PN-EN 1906:2012 – for handles and door escutcheons,
- at least class 4 and 1 according to PN-EN 1303:2015 – for cylinder inserts.

**RC3 – important information:**
In order to maintain RC3 burglary resistance class according to PN-EN 1627:2012, the applied hardware should meet the following requirements:
- at least class 3 according to PN-EN 1906:2012 – for handles and door escutcheons,
- at least class 4 and 1 according to PN-EN 1303:2015 – for cylinder inserts.

[1)] used only in sets with steel frame p. 127

## GENERAL INFORMATION

- FORTECA anti-burglary doors opening outwards or inwards have acoustic insulation at the level of Rw=38 dB, anti-burglary class RC2 or RC3 according to PN EN 1627:2012 and 5th class of mechanical durability.
- Doors available in GOLD and SILVER packages with optional casing and with steel frame.
- We use the doors as internal entrance doors.

## DESIGN

- wooden frame covered with glued HDF boards
- filled with a specialized solid board
- reinforcement of the entire door leaf with a steel plate
- door leaf thickness 46 mm

## FINISH

- door leaf edge made in STANDARD technology (in laminates CPL 0.2 and 0.7 covered with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or optionally with standard black edging for a surcharge)
- inserts (inlay) color: brushed steel, black, brushed gold and OAK CLASSIC CPL, width 8 mm or 50 mm flush with the surface of the door leaf, available on both sides of the door leaf, p. 100-107
- edge covered with edging in the color of the door leaf or optionally in smooth black (in NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- HDF board covered with GREKO, PREMIUM, CPL laminate
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well NEW
- side and top panels glued to the wall (only with frame with wall casing and 8 cm clip angle) – p. 156 and integrated panels with frame p. 157

## HARDWARE

- four silver two-pin hinges ∅16 with 3D adjustment (2D with steel frame)
- four-point anti-burglary strip hook lock as standard for two cylinders
- four anti-pry bolts on the hinge side
- possibility to use an arm door closer
- lower lock spacing 92 mm

## FIXED REBATED FRAME

- fixed wooden door frame covered with MDF boards. In FORTECA RC3, internally reinforced on the strike plate side with a steel angle bar.
- possibility of casing in the range of 90-450 mm every 40 mm
- adjustable main strike in the frame and two adjustable strikes for hooks and additional lock

## GOLD PACKAGE / GOLD black

- FORTECA doors in the GOLD PACKAGE are fully assembled with a mounted steel or wooden threshold, with a strip lock and have holes for installing an anti-burglary handle and upper escutcheon. They are equipped with a peephole (hole to be made by the user) and certified anti-burglary handles and cylinders in silver color or, for an extra charge, black in the GOLD package with black finish.

## SILVER PACKAGE

- FORTECA doors in the SILVER PACKAGE are fully assembled with a mounted steel or wooden threshold and with a strip lock. We recommend ordering the peephole and certified hardware from the ERKADO offer or from an external company on your own, keeping in mind the important information regarding maintaining anti-burglary conditions (p. 124).

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

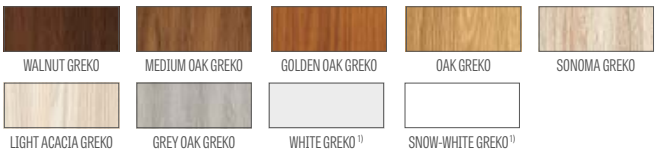
80N | 80 | 90E | 100

- **GOLD PACKAGE / GOLD black** door leaf with fixed wooden frame, stainless steel threshold and fittings in silver color or, for an extra charge, black in the GOLD package with black finish
- **SILVER PACKAGE** door leaf with fixed wooden frame, stainless steel threshold, without fittings

## SURCHARGE

| |
|---|
| surcharge for GOLD package in black finish<br>– RC 2<br>– RC 3 |
| "100" door |
| black door leaf edge finish |
| handle spacing 92 mm with upper escutcheon for RC 2 doors, silver or black color (class 2 according to PN-EN 1906:2012) |
| handle spacing 92 mm with cylinder protection and upper escutcheon for RC3 doors, silver or black color (class 3 according to PN-EN 1906:2012) |
| set of two cylinders (one with knob) in one-key system for RC2 and RC3 doors (class 4 and 1 according to PN-EN 1303:2015) |
| peephole<br>– nickel<br>– black |
| metal hinge covers: brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black |
| shortening the door leaf with wooden frame up to 8 cm and steel frame up to 6 cm, every 1 cm |
| LUX inlay; versions to choose from pp. 100-107 |
| arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown) |
| protection of the lower edge of the sash NEW |

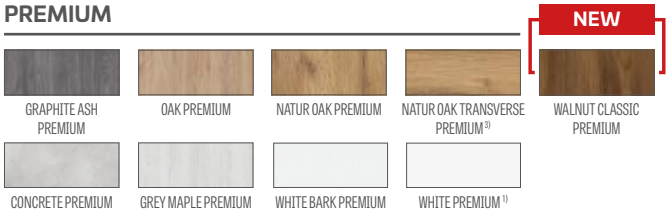
## GREKO




## CPL




## PREMIUM

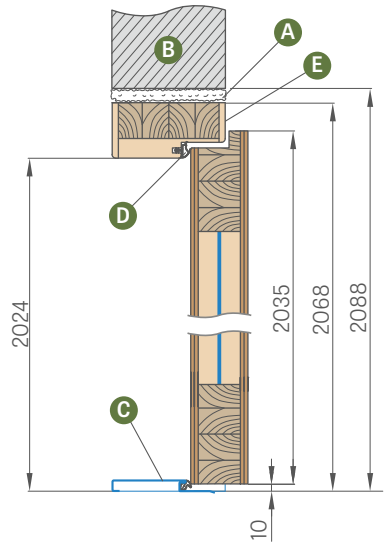



1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
3) in the set, the frame is made in the NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor

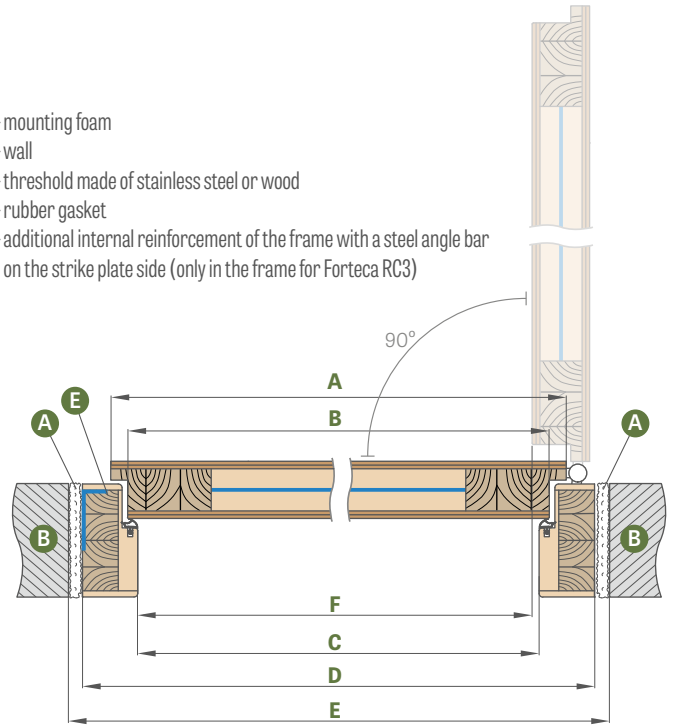
# FIXED DOOR FRAME

FORTECA

## FORTECA RC3 FIXED FRAME DIAGRAM

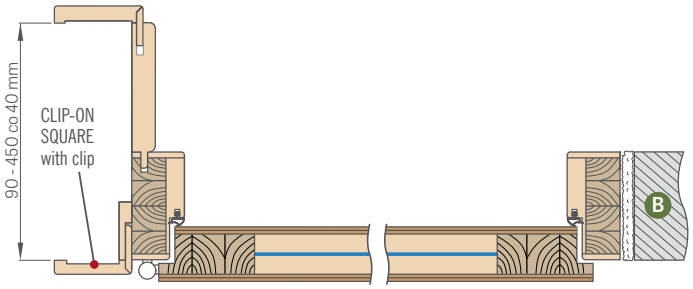



A – mounting foam
B – wall
C – threshold made of stainless steel or wood
D – rubber gasket
E – additional internal reinforcement of the frame with a steel angle bar on the strike plate side (only in the frame for Forteca RC3)




## WALL CASING every 40 mm

(does not include the angle bar with clips, which is available at extra cost)




In a frame with ranges: 90-130 mm and 130-170 mm, the tongue of the angle bar must be cut to the required range by yourself.

| Range (mm) | GREKO | PREMIUM and ST CPL | CPL 0.2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 90-130<br>130-170 | | | |
| 170-210<br>210-250 | | | |
| 250-290<br>290-330<br>330-370<br>370-410<br>410-450 | | | |

Wall casing comes with an internal angle bar of 6 cm or 8 cm and, optionally for an extra charge, with an external angle bar of 6 cm or 8 cm on a clip with a trim or quarter round. Casing is used only for GOLD and SILVER packages.

## EXTRA CHARGES

connection at a 90-degree angle

clip-on square with clips 60 mm or 80 mm (clip-on square with three clips allows for an additional 20 mm of adjustment range)

shortening the door with wooden frame to 8 cm every 1 cm

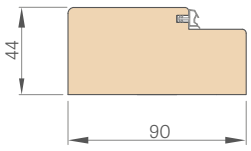
available side and top panels glued to the wall and integrated panels with the frame (only with casing frame and 8 cm angle bar)

strip and quarter round

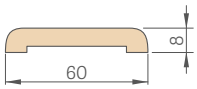
| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 778 | 764 | 852 | 892 | 759 |
| "80" | 848 | 822 | 808 | 896 | 936 | 803 |
| "90E" | 948 | 922 | 908 | 996 | 1036 | 903 |
| "100" | 1048 | 1022 | 1008 | 1096 | 1136 | 1003 |

"90E" – investment width

## FIXED DOOR FRAME

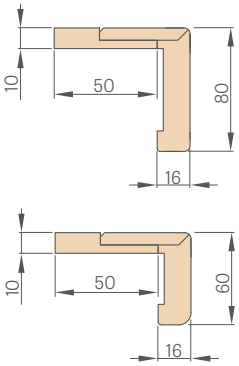



## COVER PROFILE

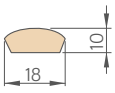



## CLIP-ON SQUARE 6 cm and 8 cm

with clips




## QUARTER ROUND

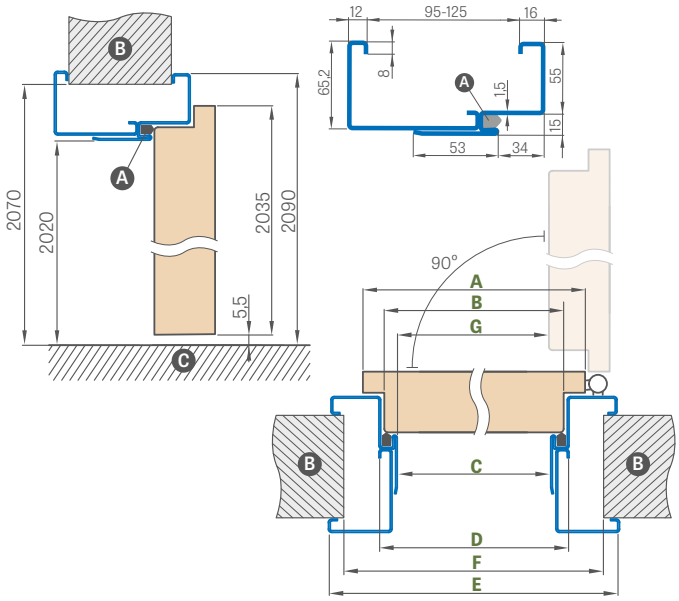


# STEEL DOOR FRAMES

FORTECA

## ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME (OVERLAPPING)

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001

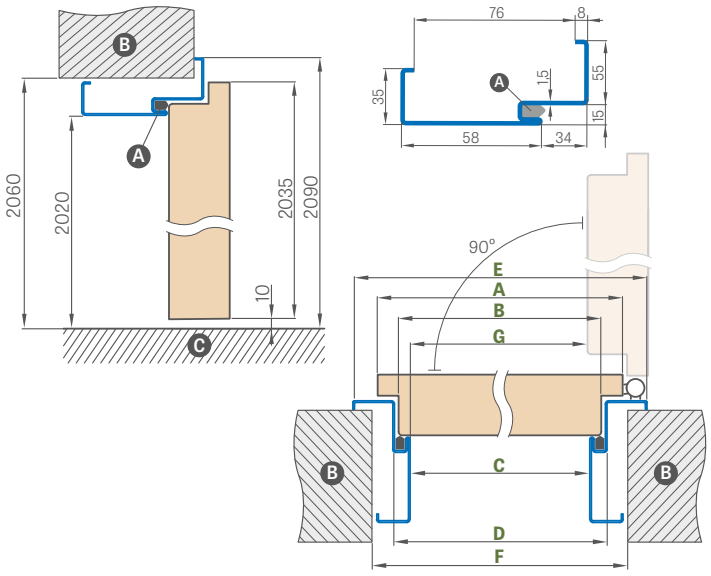



| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 778 | 761 | 791 | 901 | 865 | 754,5 |
| "80" | 848 | 822 | 805 | 835 | 945 | 910 | 798,5 |
| "90ES" | 960 | 934 | 917 | 947 | 1057 | 1022 | 910 |
| "100" [1] | 1048 | 1022 | 1005 | 1035 | 1145 | 1110 | 998,5 |

"90ES" – investment width for steel frame

## LARGE SQUARE STEEL FRAME

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001

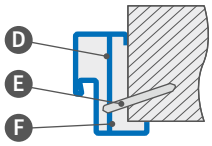



| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 778 | 761 | 791 | 901 | 840 | 754,5 |
| "80" | 848 | 822 | 805 | 835 | 945 | 885 | 798,5 |
| "90ES" | 960 | 934 | 917 | 947 | 1057 | 997 | 910 |
| "100" [1] | 1048 | 1022 | 1005 | 1035 | 1145 | 1085 | 998,5 |

| FORTECA RC2 ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | "80N", "80", "90ES" | "100" |
| 95-125 | | |
| 125-155 | | |
| 155-185 | | |
| 185-215 | | |
| 215-245 | | |
| 245-275 | | |
| 275-305 | | |
| 305-335 | | |
| 335-365 | | |

| FORTECA RC3 ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | "80N", "80", "90ES" | "100" |
| 95-125 | | |
| 125-155 | | |
| 155-185 | | |
| 185-215 | | |
| 215-245 | | |
| 245-275 | | |
| 275-305 | | |
| 305-335 | | |
| 335-365 | | |

## FITTING THE SQUARE FRAME




A – gasket B – wall C – floor
D – mounting anchor
E – anchor bolt
F – fill

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| large angle frame "100" | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| stainless steel threshold | |
| shortening the door with a steel frame to 6 cm every 1 cm | |
| galvanised sheet steel | +10% |
| non-typical RAL (does not include rare, intense, pearlescent, and metallic colours) | +10% |

## RAL

RAL 9003[1] RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022[1] RAL 9005[1] RAL 7047 RAL 1001

[1] at extra charge +10%

# HERSE SET and MAX SET ECO 30dB

HERSE SET and MAX SET 32 dB  HERSE SET and MAX SET ACOUSTIC 39 dB Ud <= 1.3 W/m²K

ENTRANCE DOORS WITH ANTI-BURGLARY LOCKS OR STRIP LOCK




HERSE SET in the WALNUT CLASSIC CPL decor, with ESSEN handle

| HERSE SET ECO 30dB | | |
|---|---|---|
| GOLD PACKAGE | SILVER PACKAGE | DOOR LEAF |
| GREKO | | |
| PREMIUM / ST CPL | | |
| CPL 0.2 | | |
| CPL 0.7 | | |

| HERSE MAX SET ECO 30dB | | |
|---|---|---|
| GOLD PACKAGE | SILVER PACKAGE | DOOR LEAF |
| PREMIUM [8] | | |

## EXTRA CHARGE FOR DOORS

**HERSE SET 32 dB** (added to GOLD and SILVER packages or door leaf)

**HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB**
(added to GOLD and SILVER packages or door leaf)

## GOLD PACKAGE

Door leaf with fixed frame, stainless steel threshold and fittings [5] [6]

## SILVER PACKAGE

Door leaf with fixed frame, stainless steel threshold, without fittings [5] [6]

## GENERAL INFORMATION

- HERSE SET and MAX SET doors are intended for public utility and residential buildings as internal entrance doors (does not apply to width "80N").
- The HERSE SET and MAX SET door leaf with fixed and adjustable door frame and with each available threshold has acoustic insulation at the level of Rw = 30 dB or, for an extra charge, Rw = 32 dB and Rw = 39 dB..
- HERSE SET and MAX SET doors in the AKUSTIC 39 dB version, PL standard for widths "90E" or "100", may have, for an extra charge, a heat transfer coefficient Ud <= 1.3 W/m²K (does not apply to the version with steel frame)
- HERSE SET and MAX SET doors in GOLD and SILVER PACKAGES are fully assembled with a mounted threshold, and in the GOLD package have drilling for handle and escutcheon installation.
- HERSE MAX SET doors are available only in PREMIUM decors: ORZECH, GREY MAPLE, OAK, WHITE BARK, GRAPHITE ASH, CONCRETE, NATURAL OAK, CROSS NATURAL OAK, WALNUT CLASSIC PREMIUM

## DESIGN

- wooden stile for Rw = 32dB and Rw = 39dB or MDF for Rw = 30dB covered with two HDF boards
- Filled with a specialized solid board
- reinforcement with a massive steel channel RW = 30dB and Rw = 32dB and additionally a steel plate for Rw = 39dB
- door leaf thickness 46 mm
- additional gasket in the door leaf only for Rw = 32dB and Rw = 39dB

## FINISH

- door leaf edge made in STANDARD technology
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well NEW
- CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7 available in STANDARD edge, which is finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging (not available for HERSE MAX SET)
- inserts (inlay) color: brushed steel, black, brushed gold, brushed copper, and OAK CLASSIC CPL with a width of 8 mm or 50 mm flush with the surface of the door leaf, present on both sides of the door leaf, pp. 100-107 (not available for HERSE MAX SET)
- STANDARD edge finished with edging in the color of the door leaf or optionally in smooth black (in the NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with cross structure)
- factory shortening up to 8 cm available for an extra charge
- possibility to order only with bottom lock
- side and top panels glued to the wall (only with adjustable door frame with 8 cm angle bar) – p. 156 and integrated panels with frame p. 157

## HARDWARE

- three silver 2-pin hinges ∅16 with 3D adjustment (2D with steel frame)
- two three-bolt anti-burglary locks class 2 for patent cylinder (optionally only bottom lock included in the price)
- three anti-pry bolts on the hinge side
- possibility to use an arm door closer
- bottom lock spacing 72 mm
- optionally, for an extra charge, strip bolt lock for two cylinders available

## FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME

- fixed wooden door frame for Rw = 32dB and Rw = 39dB or MDF for Rw = 30dB
- possibility to use electric strike in frames only for bottom lock, which excludes the use of upper lock in the door leaf.
- main strike with adjustment in frames
- width 80N available only on fixed frame
- in GOLD and SILVER packages for PREMIUM and CPL decors, possibility to change frame color to BLACK ST CPL

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

80N | 80 | 90E [9] | 90ES [10] | 100

## EXTRA CHARGES

GOLD package in black finish

silver peephole
black peephole

threshold made of hard wood (clear lacquer) with gasket width 55 mm or stainless steel threshold with gasket

threshold made of hard wood (clear lacquer) for adjustable door frame

arm door closer (silver, black, white, brown)

reinforcement for door closer

drop-down seal

shortening of the door leaf with wooden frame to 8 cm and steel frame to 6 cm every 1 cm or product according to CZ standard

black door leaf edge finish

door leaf or package "100"

cylinder 30/45
– silver
– black

knob-cylinder 30G/45 or 30/45G silver
knob-cylinder 30G/45 or 30/45G black

cylinder 30/45 and knob-cylinder 30G/45 or 30/45G in one key system
– silver
– black

metal hinge covers: brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black

ESSEN handle (satin nickel, patina, black) [6]

ESSEN upper escutcheon (satin nickel, patina, black) [6]

LUX inlay; versions to choose from pp. 100-107

extra charge for HERSE SET AKUSTIC 39 dB door
(added to GOLD and SILVER packages or door leaf)

extra charge for HERSE ACOUSTIC 39 dB door version Ud <= 1.3 W/m²K PL standard

extra charge for HERSE SET 32 dB door
(added to GOLD and SILVER packages or the door leaf)

clip-on square with clips, 3 pcs. (allows for an additional 20 mm of adjustment range)

multi-point bolt strip lock (pin) with two locks [7]

factory drilling for peephole 500 mm from the upper edge of the door leaf [12]; does not apply to HERSE AKUSTIK

protection of the lower edge of the sash NEW

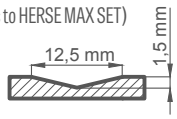
## TYPES OF EDGE FINISHES



STANDARD

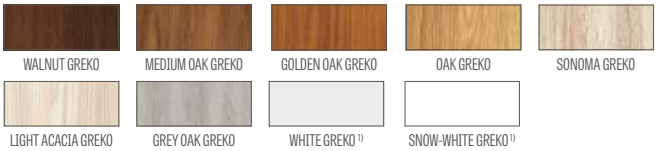
## MOULDING

(applies to HERSE MAX SET)




[1] smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
[3] special **AntiFinger** coating reducing dirt and fingerprints
[4] in the set, the frame is made in NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
[5] hardware set: ESSEN handle Nickel satin, upper escutcheon, cylinders in one-key system (upper with knob), peephole (without drilled hole) in silver color or for an extra charge in black color
[6] ESSEN handles and escutcheons cannot be used with the strip lock
[7] when using a multi-point bolt strip lock, it is not possible to install the ESSEN handle
[8] decors in which HERSE MAX SET is available
[9] door leaf width for fixed or adjustable door frame
[10] door leaf width for steel frame

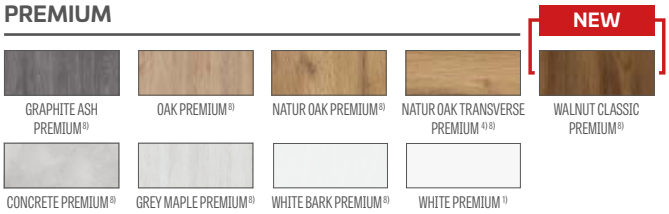
## GREKO




## CPL




## PREMIUM




## HERSE MAX SET



HERSE MAX SET 23



HERSE MAX SET 26



HERSE MAX SET 30

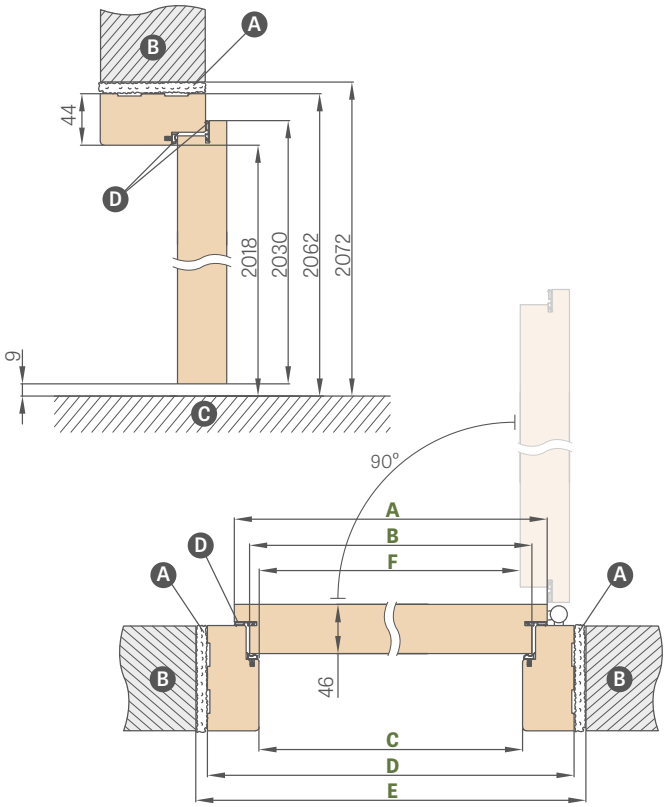


HERSE MAX SET 31

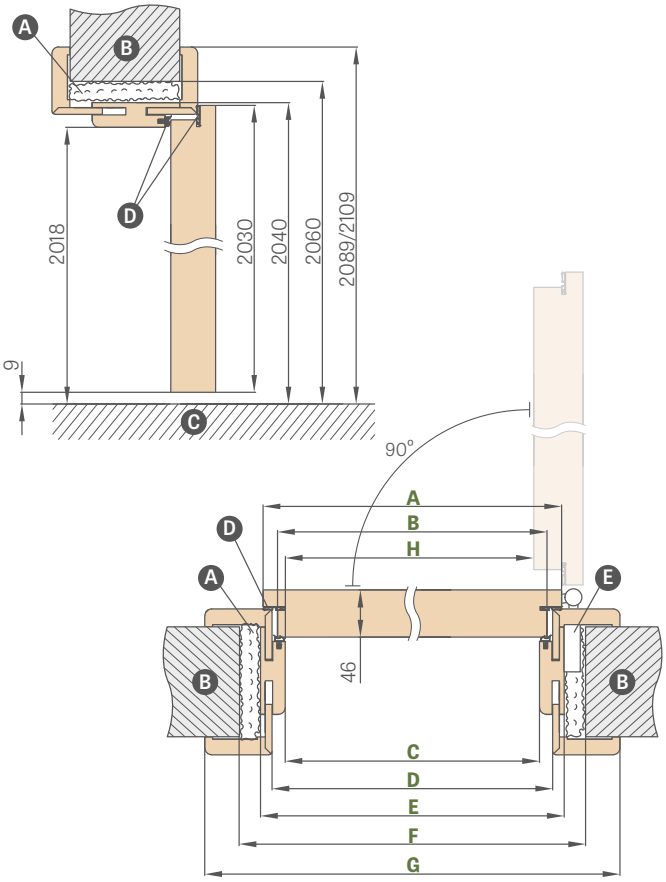
# FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME

HERSE SET, HERSE MAX SET

## FIXED FRAME DIAGRAM HERSE SET




## ADJUSTABLE FRAME DIAGRAM HERSE SET




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 777 | 764 | 852 | 872 | 756 |
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 804 | 892 | 912 | 796 |
| "90E" | 948 | 921 | 908 | 996 | 1016 | 900 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1004 | 1092 | 1112 | 996 |

"90E" - investment width

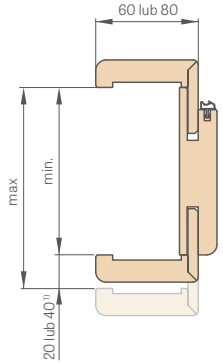
| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 804 | 826 | 848 | 888 | 946*/986** | 796 |
| "90E" | 948 | 921 | 908 | 930 | 952 | 992 | 1050*/1090** | 900 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1004 | 1026 | 1048 | 1088 | 1146*/1186** | 996 |

* architrave 6 cm / ** architrave 8 cm

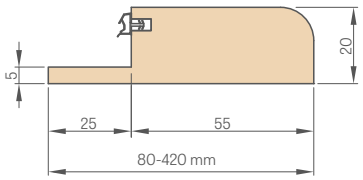
A – mounting foam B – wall C – floor E – strike socket
D – gasket (for Rw = 30dB only in the frame, for Rw = 32dB and Rw = 39dB in the frame and the door leaf)

### ADJUSTABLE FRAME ADJUSTMENT RANGE

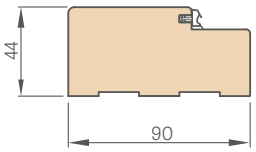
architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm



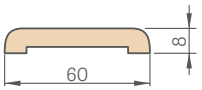

### ADJUSTABLE WOODEN THRESHOLD




### FIXED DOOR FRAME

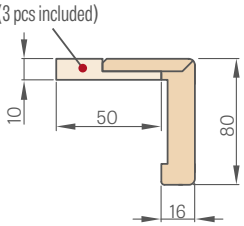


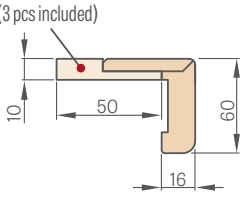

### BAND COVERING



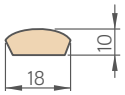

### CLIP-ON SQUARE 6 cm and 8 cm

with clips




### QUARTER ROUND




[1)] 40 mm for range 280-320 mm

## PRICES OF FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE FRAMES

| | Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | **HERSE SET, HERSE LUX SET and HERSE MAX SET** band 6 and 8 cm | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **GREKO** all GREKO decors | **PREMIUM and ST CPL** all PREMIUM and ST CPL decors | **CPL 0.2** | **THRESHOLDS FOR ADJUSTABLE FRAMES MADE OF HARDWOOD** (clear lacquer) |
| 1 element | 80-100 | | | | |
| | 100-120 | | | | |
| | 120-140 | | | | |
| | 140-160 | | | | |
| | 160-180 | | | | |
| | 180-200 | | | | |
| | 200-220 | | | | |
| | 220-240 | | | | |
| | 240-260 | | | | |
| | 260-280 | | | | |
| | 280-300 | | | | |
| | 300-340 | | | | |
| 2 elements | 340-360 | | | | |
| | 360-380 | | | | |
| | 380-400 | | | | |
| | 400-420 | | | | |

| **FIXED DOOR FRAME HERSE SET, HERSE LUX SET, HERSE MAX SET** | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **GREKO** all GREKO decors | **PREMIUM and ST CPL** all decors PREMIUM and ST CPL | **CPL 0.2** |
| FIXED DOOR FRAME | | | |
| TRIM | | | |
| QUARTER ROUND | | | – |

## HARDWOOD THRESHOLD CLEAR LACQUER FIXED 55 mm



Hardwood threshold natural




Hardwood threshold painted in black, visible wood structure (at extra charge)




Hardwood threshold painted in brown, visible wood structure (at extra charge)




Hardwood threshold painted in graphite color (RAL 7024), no visible wood structure (at extra charge)

- **AquaStop** hybrid waterproof adjustable door frame (available in PL and CZ standards only in ST CPL and PREMIUM decors and only for architrave 8 cm joined at a 45-degree angle – extra charge
- Hardwood threshold (fixed and adjustable door frames) in the following colors: black, brown, graphite (RAL 7024) – 20% surcharge
- Frames in CPL 0.2 are also used in sets with door leaves in CPL 0.7
- Door frame joints at a 90-degree angle are only possible with door frames with an architrave 8 cm. Extra charges for door frame joints at a 90-degree angle[1)]
- Electric door strike – extra charge
- Reinforcement for door closer for adjustable door frame – extra charge
- Clip-on SQUARE with three clips (Clip-on SQUARE with clips allows for a 20 mm increase in the adjustment range for a fixed door frame) – extra charge (CPL 0.2, AguaStop ST CPL, and PREMIUM – extra charge)
- Trim and quarter round[1)]
- Available side and top panels glued to the wall (only with adjustable door frame and architrave 8 cm) – extra charge
- Shortening the door with a wooden frame to 8 cm every 1 cm or product in CZ standard – extra charge
- It is possible to make the frame and threshold from hardwood up to a range of 500-520 mm – extra charge for every 2 cm, based on the range 400-420 mm
- Change of range by +20 mm (available in ranges from 100-120 mm to 280-300 mm) [1)] – extra charge

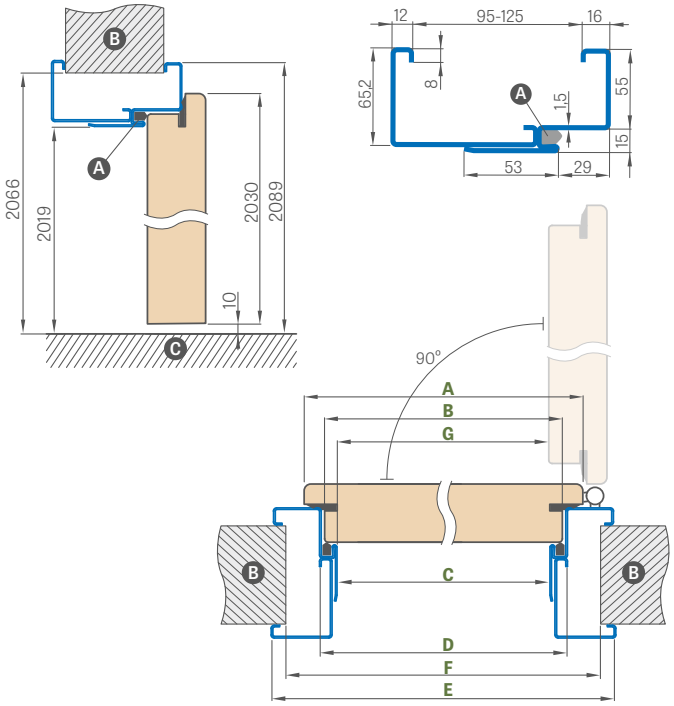
[1)] not available in AquaStop frame

# STEEL DOOR FRAMES

HERSE SET, HERSE MAX SET

## ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME (OVERLAPPING) HERSE SET

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001



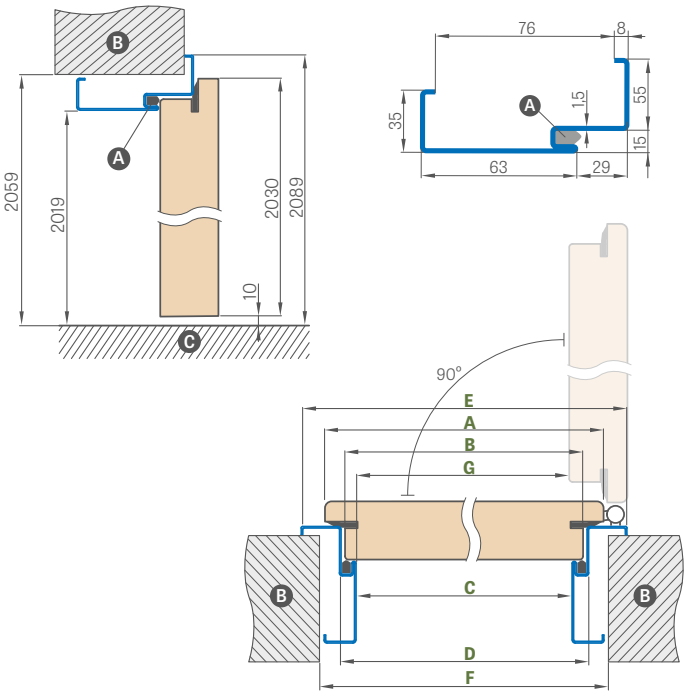

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 777 | 761 | 791 | 901 | 855 | 756 |
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 801 | 831 | 941 | 895 | 796 |
| "90ES" | 948 | 921 | 905 | 935 | 1045 | 999 | 900 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1001 | 1031 | 1141 | 1095 | 996 |

"90ES" – investment width for steel frame

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | "80N", "80", "90ES" | "100" [1] |
|---|---|---|
| 95-125 | | |
| 125-155 | | |
| 155-185 | | |
| 185-215 | | |
| 215-245 | | |
| 245-275 | | |
| 275-305 | | |

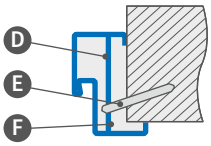
## LARGE SQUARE STEEL FRAME HERSE SET

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80N" | 804 | 777 | 761 | 791 | 901 | 841 | 756 |
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 801 | 831 | 941 | 881 | 796 |
| "90ES" | 948 | 921 | 905 | 935 | 1045 | 985 | 900 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1001 | 1031 | 1141 | 1081 | 996 |

## FITTING THE SQUARE FRAME




A – gasket
B – wall
C – floor
D – mounting anchor
E – anchor bolt
F – fill

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| large angle frame "100" | |
| electric door strike | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| shortening the door leaf with steel frame to 6 cm every 1 cm | |
| stainless steel threshold | |
| galvanised sheet steel | +10% |
| non-typical RAL (does not include rare, intense, pearlescent, and metallic colours) | +10% |

## RAL

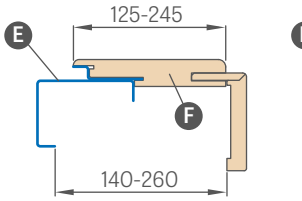
RAL 9003[1] RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022[1] RAL 9005[1] RAL 7047 RAL 1001

[1] at extra charge +10%

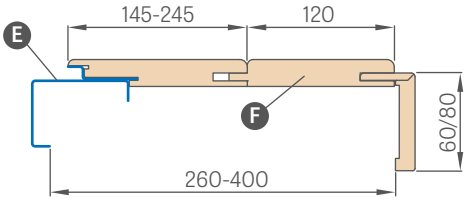
# UNITED STEEL DOOR FRAME

HERSE SET, HERSE MAX SET

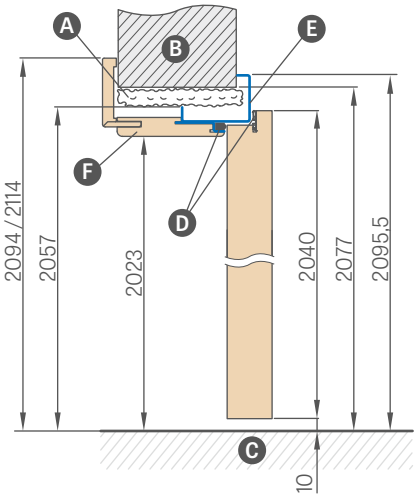
## UNITED STEEL DOOR FRAMES DIAGRAM

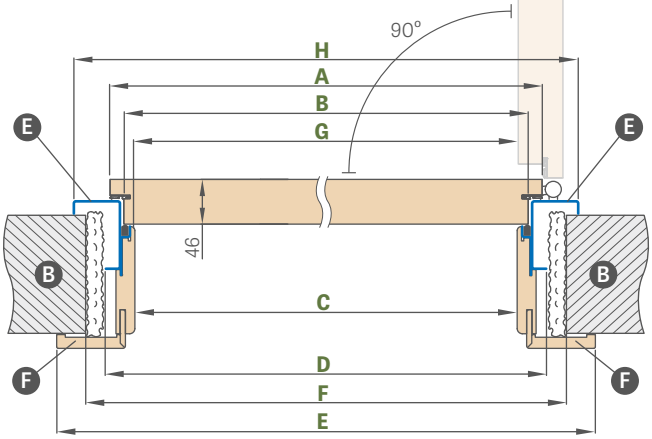



1-piece frame
in the adjustment range 140-260 mm every 20 mm




2-piece frame
in the adjustment range 260-400 mm every 20 mm




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80U" | 844 | 817 | 791,5 | 859 | 933,5 / 973,5 | 899 | 790 | 935 |
| "90EU" | 960 | 933 | 907,5 | 975 | 1049,5 / 1089,5 | 1015 | 906 | 1051 |
| "100U" | 1044 | 1017 | 991,5 | 1059 | 1133,5 / 1173,5 | 1099 | 990 | 1135 |

"90EU" – investment width on UNITED steel frame

A– mounting foam B– wall C– floor D– rubber gasket
E– steel part painted in RAL color F– laminated MDF part

| | Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | UNITED STEEL DOOR FRAME (steel part painted in RAL) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GREKO | ST CPL and PREMIUM | CPL 0.2 |
| 1 element | 140-160 | | | |
| | 160-180 | | | |
| | 180-200 | | | |
| | 200-220 | | | |
| | 220-240 | | | |
| | 240-260 | | | |
| | 260-280 | | | |
| 2 elements | 280-300 | | | |
| | 300-320 | | | |
| | 320-340 | | | |
| | 340-360 | | | |
| | 360-380 | | | |
| | 380-400 | | | |

## EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| electric door strike | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| shortening the door leaf with UNITED steel frame to 6 cm every 1 cm | |
| stainless steel threshold, height 20 mm | |
| galvanised sheet steel | +10% |
| non-typical RAL (does not include rare, intense, pearlescent, and metallic colours) | +10% |

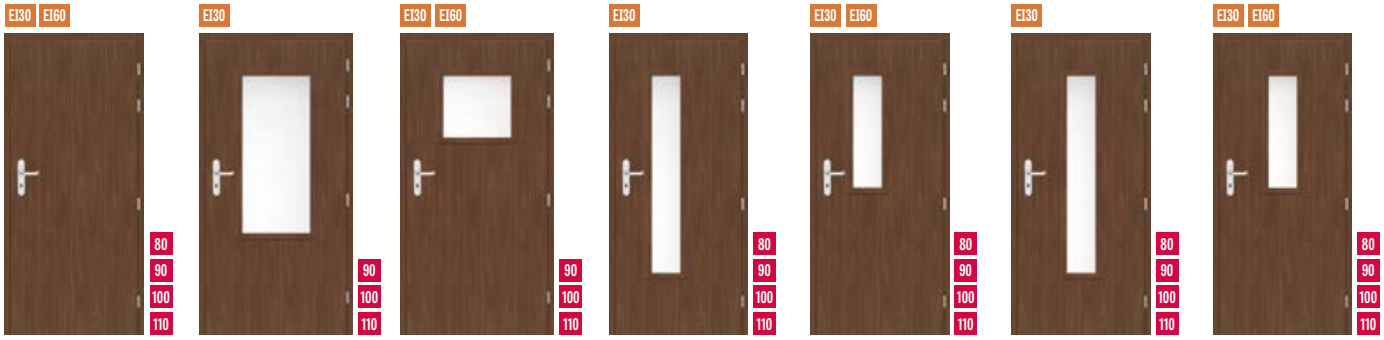
## RAL

RAL 9003[1] RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022[1] RAL 9005[1] RAL 7047 RAL 1001

[1] at extra charge +10%

# LEDA EI30, EI60

FIRE-RESISTANT INTERNAL ENTRANCE DOORS MADE WITH HALSPAN TECHNOLOGY




## DOOR LEAF WITH ADJUSTABLE STEEL FRAME (SURROUNDING)

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | LEDA EI30 door leaf + adjustable steel frame | | | LEDA EI60 + door leaf, adjustable steel door frame | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | "80" | "90ES" | "100" | "80" | "90ES" | "100" |
| 95-125 | | | | | | |
| 125-155 | | | | | | |
| 155-185 | | | | | | |
| 185-215 | | | | | | |
| 215-245 | | | | | | |
| 245-275 | | | | | | |
| 275-305 | | | | | | |

"90ES" – investment width for steel frame

## DOOR LEAF WITH LARGE ANGLE STEEL FRAME

| LEDA EI30 + door leaf, large steel angle frame | | | LEDA EI60 + door leaf, large steel angle frame | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | "90ES" | "100" | "80" | "90ES" | "100" |
| | | | | | |

"90ES" – investment width for steel frame

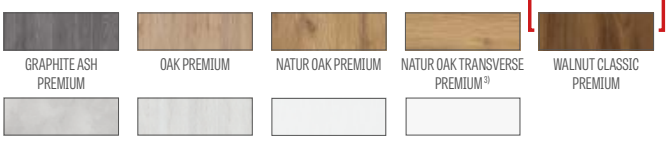
## DOOR LEAF WITH FIXED WOODEN FRAME

| LEDA EI30 door leaf + fixed wooden frame | | | LEDA EI60 door leaf + fixed wooden frame | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | "90E" | "100" | "80" | "90E" | "100" |
| | | | | | |

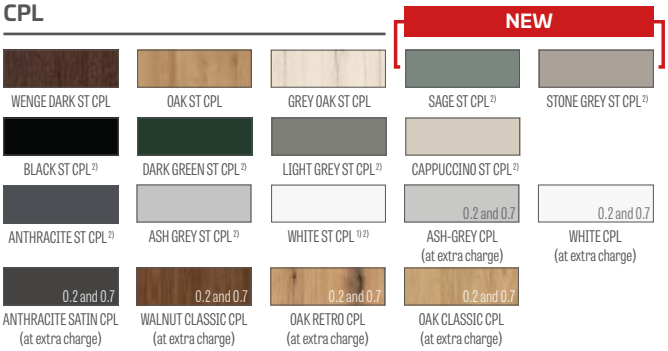
## GREKO




## PREMIUM




## CPL




1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
3) in the set, the frame is made in the NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Fire-resistant, smoke-tight, and acoustic functions are ensured only by installing a complete set, which includes: fire-resistant door leaf (factory-equipped with seals, lock, hinges, drop seal), frame, door closer, and cylinder and handle meeting the requirements of the Polish Standard.
The acoustic insulation of HALSPAN system doors with a drop seal according to PN-B-02151-03:1999 is Rw=32 dB
We sell the door leaves only as a set with a wooden or steel frame.

## DESIGN

- filled with a specialized HALSPAN board with a thickness of 44 mm for EI30 type and 54 mm for EI60
- total door leaf thickness 50 mm in EI30 and 60 mm in EI60
- frame made of softwood
- fire seal and intumescent smoke seal
- drop-down seal
- transparent fire-resistant glass, the width of the glass is fixed (independent) of the door leaf width.

## FINISH

- door leaf edge made in STANDARD technology (in CPL laminates 0.2 and 0.7) finished with ABS edging only in the color of the door leaf) or, for an extra charge, with standard black edging
- inserts (inlay) color: brushed steel, black, brushed gold, and OAK CLASSIC CPL with a width of 8 mm or 50 mm flush with the surface of the door leaf, present on both sides of the door leaf. Applies only to full LEDA. Types of inlays shown on pages 100-107
- double-sided inlay appears only on the full door leaf and in double-leaf doors on the active leaf
- edge finished with edging in the color of the door leaf or optionally in smooth black (in the NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with a transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well NEW
- side and top panels glued to the wall (only with installation using an 8 cm angle bar) – p. 156

## HARDWARE

- four hinges ∅16 for LEDA EI30 adjustable in three planes (wooden frame)
- four hinges ∅20 for LEDA EI60 adjustable in three planes (wooden frame)
- four three-part hinges ∅15 for LEDA EI30 and EI60 with 2D adjustment (steel frame)
- lock for patent cylinder
- door closer for an extra charge

## FRAMES

- fixed wooden fire-resistant door frame
- fire seal
- strike plate with adjustment
- steel adjustable, large angled or fixed welded in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 7047, 1001
- steel frame made of black sheet metal 1.5 mm thick, powder-coated in RAL color, welded at the corners, with reinforcement for door closer as standard.

## EXTRA CHARGES

fire-rated arm door closer
in colors: silver, black, white, brown

fire-rated rail door closer
(only for frames without casing or with casing using an angle bar with a clip)
in colors: silver, black, white, brown

fire ventilation grille

JOWISZ INOX handle, long escutcheon, cylinder p. 147

cylinder 30/40 (EI30) or 30/50 (EI60) (silver)

fire peephole, satin chrome color

metal hinge covers (matt chrome, black) [2)]

hinge painted black [4)]

fire latch-bolt upper lock

black door leaf edge finish

casing for EI30 from 100 to 460 and
casing for EI60 from 120 to 480 every 40 mm
double-leaf door casing

fire-rated fail-secure electric strike [3)] (standard) 12/24V (not applicable to steel frames)

non-standard RAL in steel frame (does not include intense, pearlescent and metallic colors)

steel frame made of galvanized sheet metal

EI30
Surcharge for glazing type 3
Surcharge for glazing type 4
Surcharge for glazing type 5, 7
Surcharge for glazing type 6, 8

EI60
Surcharge for glazing type 4
Surcharge for glazing type 6, 8

LUX inlay; versions to choose from p. 100-107 (double-sided only on the full door leaf and in double-leaf doors on the active leaf)

CPL 0.2 laminate (for doors without casing)

CPL 0.7 laminate (for doors without casing)

clip-on square with clips [1)] (Clip-on square with clips allows for an additional 20 mm of adjustment range)

surcharge for door leaf "110"

side and top panels glued to the wall (only with installation using an 8 cm angle bar)

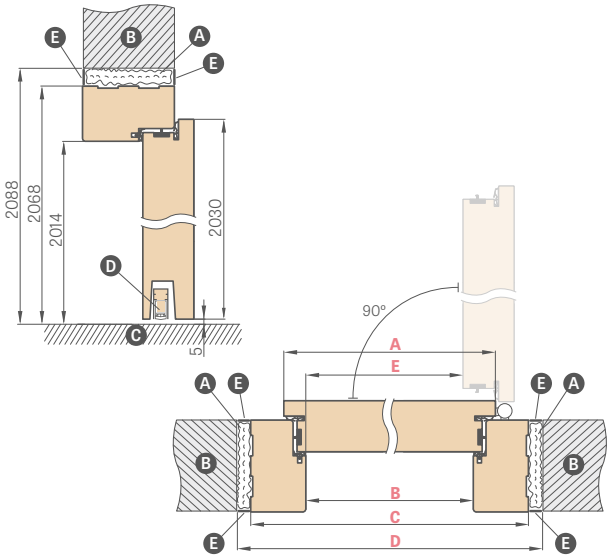
protection of the lower edge of the sash NEW

[1)] The clip-on square is included in the price.
[2)] covers cannot be used with doors with a steel frame
[3)] electric strike cannot be used in double-leaf doors
[4)] available only for steel frame

# LEDA EI30, EI60

SINGLE-LEAF DOOR

## FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



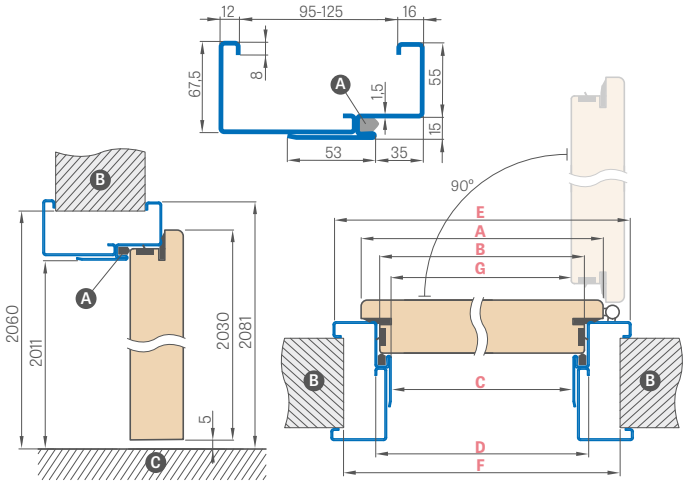

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | 860 | 817 | 925 | 955 | 805 |
| "90E" | 960 | 917 | 1025 | 1055 | 905 |
| "100" | 1060 | 1017 | 1125 | 1155 | 1005 |
| "110" | 1160 | 1117 | 1225 | 1255 | 1105 |

A – mineral wool
B – wall
C – floor
D – drop-down seal
E – plaster mortar

"90E" – investment width

## ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME (OVERLAPPING) FIRE-RESISTANT

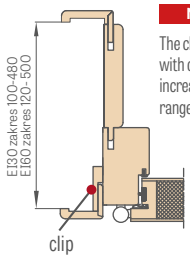
welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | 860 | 834 | 813 | 843 | 953 | 910 | 802 |
| "90ES" | 960 | 934 | 913 | 943 | 1053 | 1010 | 902 |
| "100" | 1060 | 1034 | 1013 | 1043 | 1153 | 1110 | 1002 |
| "110" | 1160 | 1134 | 1113 | 1143 | 1253 | 1210 | 1102 |

"90ES" – investment width for steel frame

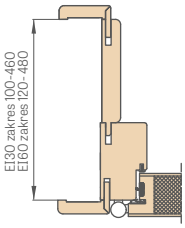
## CROSS-SECTION OF FIRE-RATED FRAME WITH WALL CASING AND ANGLE BAR WITH CLIP




NEW

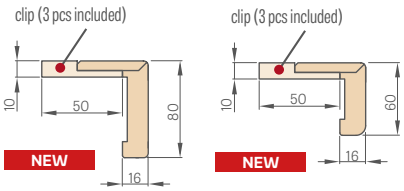
The clip-on square with clips allows you to increase the adjustment range by 20 mm.

## CROSS-SECTION OF FIRE-RATED FRAME WITH BASIC WALL CONSTRUCTION

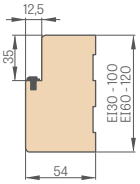



## CLIP-ON SQUARE 6 cm and 8 cm

with clips




## CROSS-SECTION OF FIXED FIRE-RATED FRAME




## CLOSER TRACK TYPE [1]



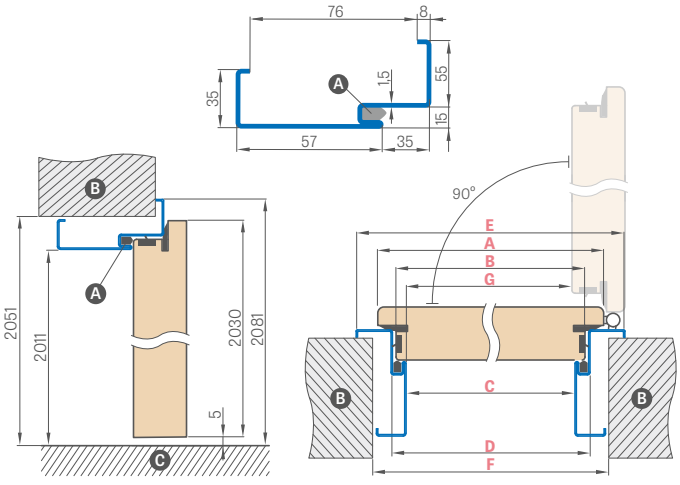
## CLOSER ARM TYPE



[1] track type closer should be used only for fixed frames or for constructions with an angle bracket with a clip applied

## LARGE SQUARE STEEL FRAME FOR FIRE PROTECTION

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "80" | 860 | 834 | 813 | 843 | 953 | 890 | 802 |
| "90ES" | 960 | 934 | 913 | 943 | 1053 | 990 | 902 |
| "100" | 1060 | 1034 | 1013 | 1043 | 1153 | 1090 | 1002 |
| "110" | 1160 | 1134 | 1113 | 1143 | 1253 | 1190 | 1102 |

## RAL

RAL 9003[2] RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022[2] RAL 9005[2] RAL 7047 RAL 1001

[2] with an extra charge of +10%

# LEDA EI30, EI60

## DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS



LEDA 3 "90E" + inactive door leaf "60"



LEDA 6 "90E" + inactive door leaf "80"



LEDA 4 "90E" + side panel "40"

### AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS OF ACTIVE DOOR LEAVES DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF FIRE-RATED DOOR

LEDA
EI30 EI60 80 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 3
EI30 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 4
EI30 EI60 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 5
EI30 80 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 6
EI30 EI60 80 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 7
EI30 80 90E 100

LEDA glazing type 8
EI30 EI60 80 90E 100

### AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS OF INACTIVE DOOR LEAVES DEPENDING ON THE TYPE OF FIRE-RATED DOOR

LEDA
EI30 EI60 60 70 80

LEDA glazing type 5
EI30 70 80

LEDA glazing type 6
EI30 EI60 70 80

LEDA glazing type 7
EI30 70 80

LEDA glazing type 8
EI30 EI60 70 80

### LEDA EI30 and EI60 DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

- Double-leaf doors are made based on LEDA EI30 and EI60 models with their corresponding features: color, finish (STANDARD);
- The inactive door leaf is available in the following versions:
  - solid in widths "60", "70", "80"
  - glazed in types 5, 6, 7, 8 for EI30 and glazed in types 6 and 8 for EI60
- The side panel is available in widths "30", "40" and "50" and in each variant is available as a smooth solid door leaf;
- The inactive door leaf and the side panel are equipped with door bolts and catches, and do not have meeting stiles.

### PRICE OF DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS

A sum consisting of:
- active part = price of single-leaf solid door plus any surcharges as for single-leaf doors
- inactive part = price for the solid version (also side panel) plus any surcharges as for single-leaf doors

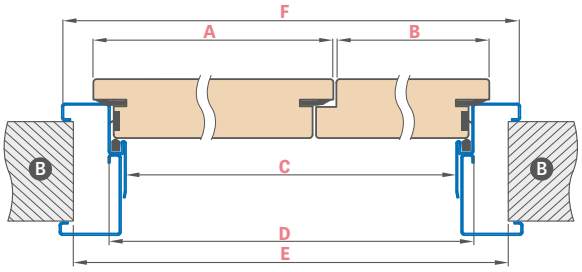
### AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

active door leaf 80 90E 100 + passive door leaf 60 70 80
active door leaf 80 90E 100 + solid smooth side panel 30 40 50

| | FIRE DOOR DOUBLE-LEAF WOODEN FRAME | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" |
| **A** Width of active door leaf | 860 | 860 \| 960 | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 960 \| 1060 | 1060 |
| **B** Width of inactive leaf or side panel | 347 | 447 \| 347 | 547 \| 447 \| 347 | 647 \| 547 \| 447 | 747 \| 647 \| 547 | 847 \| 747 \| 647 | 847 \| 747 | 847 |
| **C** Width in the frame opening | 1170 | 1270 | 1370 | 1470 | 1570 | 1670 | 1770 | 1870 |
| **F** External width of the frame | 1278 | 1378 | 1478 | 1578 | 1678 | 1778 | 1878 | 1978 |
| **E** Width of the wall opening | 1310 | 1410 | 1510 | 1610 | 1710 | 1810 | 1910 | 2010 |

### ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME (OVERLAPPING) FIRE-RESISTANT

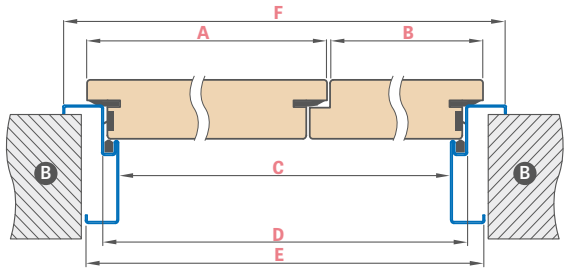
welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 7047, 1001




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "110" | 860 | 347 | 1166 | 1196 | 1270 | 1306 |
| "120" | 860 \| 960 | 447 \| 347 | 1266 | 1296 | 1370 | 1406 |
| "130" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 547 \| 447 \| 347 | 1366 | 1396 | 1470 | 1506 |
| "140" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 647 \| 547 \| 447 | 1466 | 1496 | 1570 | 1606 |
| "150" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 747 \| 647 \| 547 | 1566 | 1596 | 1670 | 1706 |
| "160" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 847 \| 747 \| 647 | 1666 | 1696 | 1770 | 1806 |
| "170" | 960 \| 1060 | 847 \| 747 | 1766 | 1796 | 1870 | 1906 |
| "180" | 1060 | 847 | 1866 | 1896 | 1970 | 2006 |

### LARGE SQUARE STEEL FRAME FOR FIRE PROTECTION

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 7047, 1001




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "110" | 860 | 347 | 1166 | 1196 | 1236 | 1306 |
| "120" | 860 \| 960 | 447 \| 347 | 1266 | 1296 | 1336 | 1406 |
| "130" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 547 \| 447 \| 347 | 1366 | 1396 | 1436 | 1506 |
| "140" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 647 \| 547 \| 447 | 1466 | 1496 | 1536 | 1606 |
| "150" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 747 \| 647 \| 547 | 1566 | 1596 | 1636 | 1706 |
| "160" | 860 \| 960 \| 1060 | 847 \| 747 \| 647 | 1666 | 1696 | 1736 | 1806 |
| "170" | 960 \| 1060 | 847 \| 747 | 1766 | 1796 | 1836 | 1906 |
| "180" | 1060 | 847 | 1866 | 1896 | 1936 | 2006 |

# HARDWARE

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handles **NOVA CLICK, TOPAZ CLICK**

inox, black matt



**NOVA CLICK**
inox



**NOVA CLICK**
black matt



**TOPAZ CLICK**
inox



**TOPAZ CLICK**
black matt

**NOVA CLICK and TOPAZ CLICK handles are available in LEFT and RIGHT versions, details on page 149**

NEW

handle **CORONA TIME SLIM R**

matt brass, gunmetal, black matt



**CORONA TIME SLIM R**
matt brass



**CORONA TIME SLIM R**
gunmetal



**CORONA TIME SLIM R**
black matt







HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

NEW

handle **CORONA IMPERA RT**

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, shiny copper, brushed matt nickel, matt black, matt white



**CORONA IMPERA RT**
shiny chrome



**CORONA IMPERA RT**
brushed matt chrome



**CORONA IMPERA RT**
shiny copper



**CORONA IMPERA RT**
brushed matt nickel



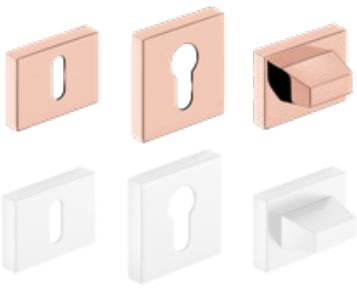
**CORONA IMPERA RT**
black matt



**CORONA IMPERA RT**
matt white







HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

### handle **CORONA ARROW R**

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, matt white, matt black



**CORONA ARROW R**
shiny chrome



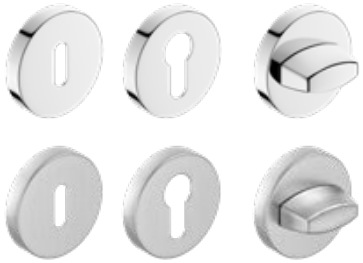
**CORONA ARROW R**
brushed matt chrome



**CORONA ARROW R**
black matt



**CORONA ARROW R**
matt white







NEW

### handle **CORONA ARROW Q**

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, matt white, matt black



**CORONA ARROW Q**
shiny chrome



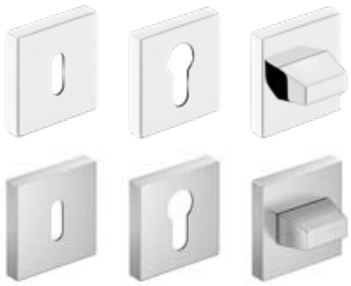
**CORONA ARROW Q**
brushed matt chrome



**CORONA ARROW Q**
black matt



**CORONA ARROW Q**
matt white







NEW

### handle **CORONA MOON R SLIM**

shiny chrome, matt black, shiny brass, matt brass



**CORONA MOON R SLIM**
shiny chrome



**CORONA MOON R SLIM**
black matt



**CORONA MOON R SLIM**
shiny brass



**CORONA MOON R SLIM**
matt brass





## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW handles **QUANTA FIT**, **DIVA FIT**, **ZOJA FIT**, **TORA FIT** (prestigious 6 mm thick escutcheon)

shiny chrome, brushed nickel, brushed brass, matt black

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**TORA FIT**
black matt



**DIVA FIT**
brushed nickel



**DIVA FIT**
brushed brass



**DIVA FIT**
black matt



**ZOJA FIT**
brushed nickel



**ZOJA FIT**
brushed brass



**ZOJA FIT**
black matt



**QUANTA FIT**
shiny chrome



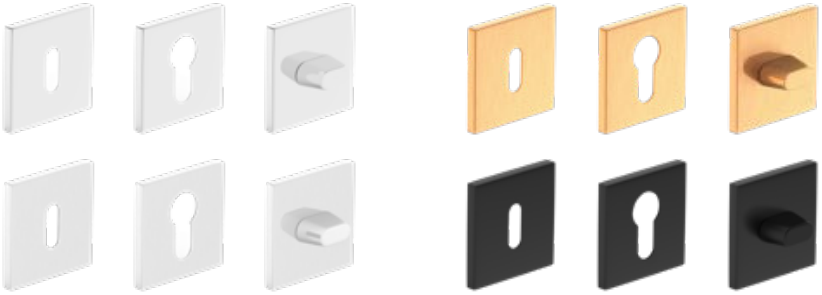
**QUANTA FIT**
brushed nickel



**QUANTA FIT**
brushed brass



**QUANTA FIT**
black matt



handle **BELLA SLIM SQUARE** (prestigious 6 mm thick escutcheon)

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, shiny brass, satin brass, matt black

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**BELLA SLIM** square
shiny chrome



**BELLA SLIM** square
brushed matt chrome



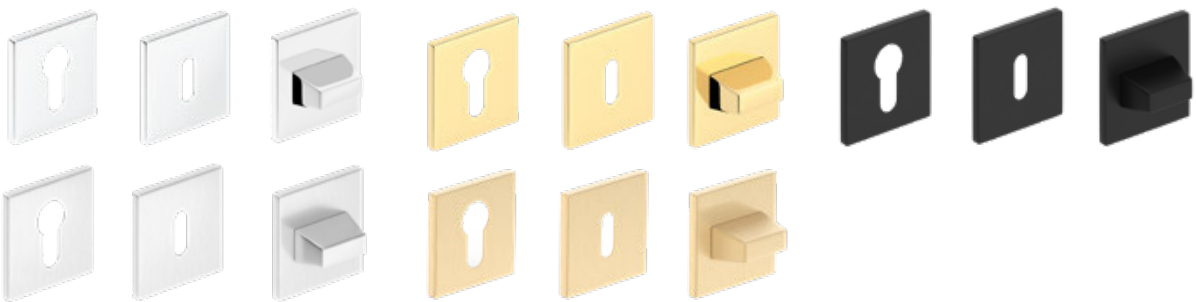
**BELLA SLIM** square
shiny brass



**BELLA SLIM** square
satin brass



**BELLA SLIM** square
black matt



HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

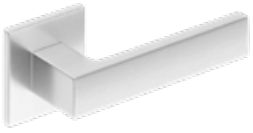
### handle **CUBE SLIM** (prestigious 6 mm thick escutcheon)

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

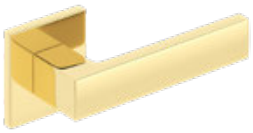
shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, shiny brass, satin brass, matt black



**CUBE SLIM**
shiny chrome



**CUBE SLIM**
brushed matt chrome



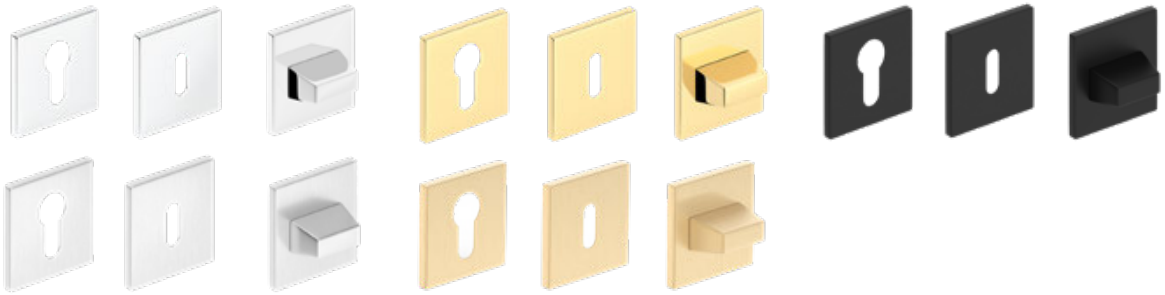
**CUBE SLIM**
shiny brass



**CUBE SLIM**
satin brass



**CUBE SLIM**
black matt

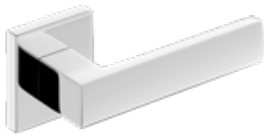


HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

### handle **CUBE**

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, brushed matt nickel, matt black



**CUBE**
shiny chrome



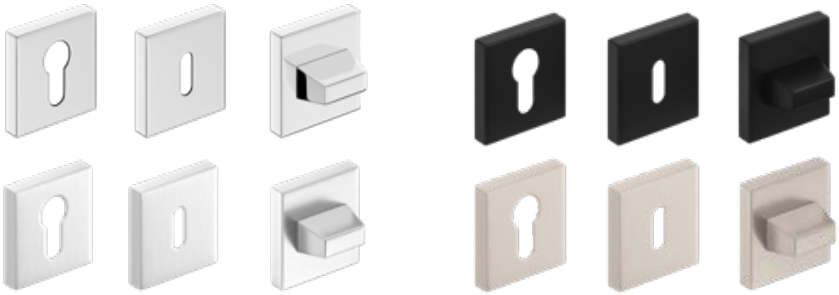
**CUBE**
brushed matt chrome



**CUBE**
brushed matt nickel



**CUBE**
black matt

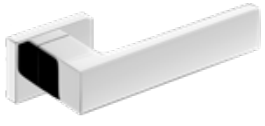


HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

### handle **CUBE PREMIUM**

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, brushed matt nickel, matt black



**CUBE PREMIUM**
shiny chrome



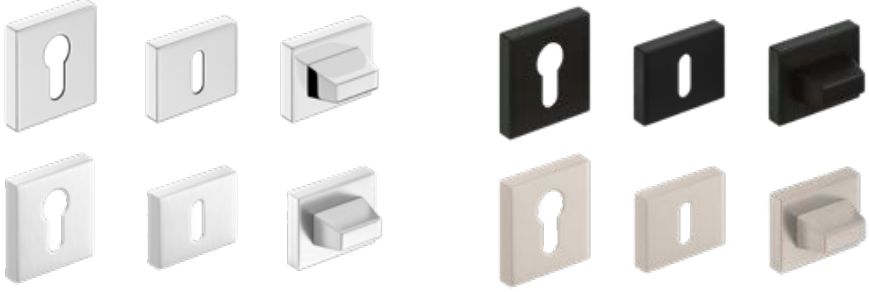
**CUBE PREMIUM**
brushed matt chrome



**CUBE PREMIUM**
brushed matt nickel



**CUBE PREMIUM**
black matt



HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handles **OLIWIA R, LAURA R** classic escutcheon

shiny chrome, matt black, shiny brass

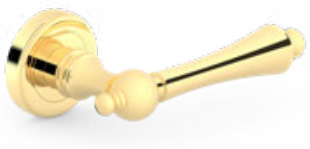
Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**OLIWIA R**
shiny chrome



**OLIWIA R**
black matt



**OLIWIA R**
shiny brass



**LAURA R**
shiny chrome



**LAURA R**
black matt



**LAURA R**
shiny brass







NEW

handle **JULIA R**

shiny chrome, matt black, shiny brass

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**JULIA R**
shiny chrome



**JULIA R**
black matt



**JULIA R**
shiny brass







NEW

handles **NOVA** and **JOWISZ**

matt brass PVD, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**NOVA**
matt brass PVD



**NOVA**
black matt



**JOWISZ**
black matt

NEW





## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handle **RUMBA K FIT**

matt brass

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



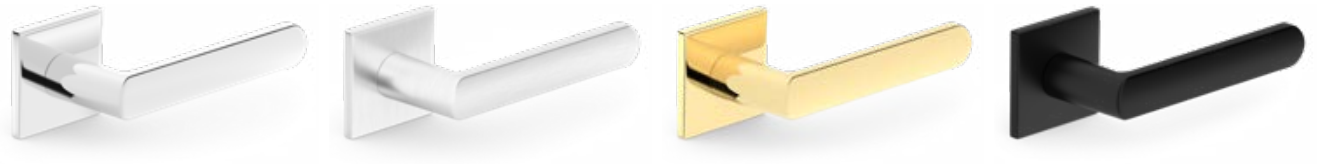
**RUMBA K FIT**
matt brass

NEW

handle **LUNA SLIM PREMIUM SQUARE**

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, shiny brass, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**LUNA SLIM** square
shiny chrome

**LUNA SLIM** square
brushed matt chrome

**LUNA SLIM** square
shiny brass

**LUNA SLIM** square
black matt



HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

NEW

handles **BELLA SLIM ROUND, LUNA SLIM PREMIUM ROUND** (prestigious 6 mm thick escutcheon)

shiny chrome, brushed matt chrome, shiny brass, satin brass, matt black

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**BELLA SLIM** round
shiny chrome

**BELLA SLIM** round
brushed matt chrome

**BELLA SLIM** round
shiny brass

**BELLA SLIM** round
satin brass

**BELLA SLIM** round
black matt

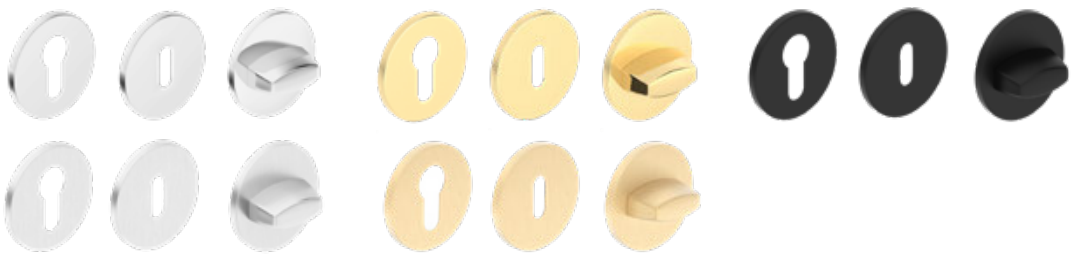


**LUNA SLIM** round
shiny chrome

**LUNA SLIM** round
brushed matt chrome

**LUNA SLIM** round
shiny brass

**LUNA SLIM** round
black matt



HANDLE CLASS
PREMIUM

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

handles **DECO** structural, **IBIZA, LINEA, TREND**

shiny chrome, satin nickel, graphite/chrome, white matt, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**DECO**
MEDIUM OAK GREKO decor



**DECO**
BLACK decor



**DECO**
WHITE GREKO decor



**DECO**
SONOMA GREKO decor



**DECO**
WALNUT GREKO decor



**DECO**
OAK GREKO decor



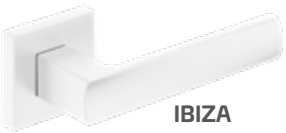
**IBIZA**
shiny chrome



**IBIZA**
graphite / chrome



**IBIZA**
satin nickel



**IBIZA**
matt white



**IBIZA**
black matt



**LINEA**
shiny chrome



**LINEA**
graphite / chrome



**LINEA**
satin nickel



**TREND**
satin nickel

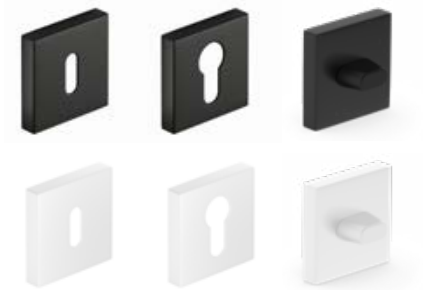


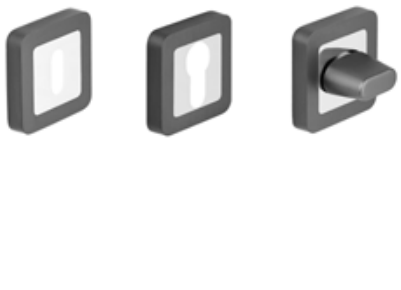
**TREND**
graphite / chrome



**TREND**
shiny chrome







## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handles **QUBIK, BARCELONA, RUMBA K**

velvet nickel, shiny chrome, white matt, black matt, shiny brass, brushed nickel

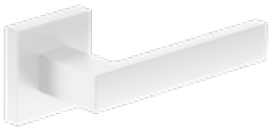
Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**QUBIK**
velvet nickel



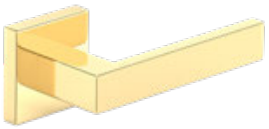
**QUBIK**
shiny chrome



**QUBIK**
matt white



**QUBIK**
black matt



**QUBIK**
shiny brass



**BARCELONA**
velvet nickel



**BARCELONA**
shiny chrome



**BARCELONA**
black matt

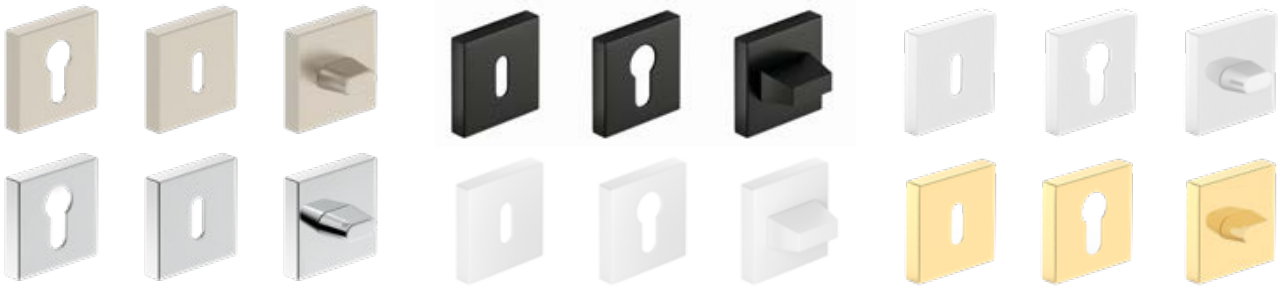


**BARCELONA**
brushed nickel



NEW

**RUMBA K**
black matt



NEW

handle **SCALA RT SLIM**

satin nickel, satin brass, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**SCALA RT SLIM**
satin nickel



**SCALA RT SLIM**
satin brass



**SCALA RT SLIM**
black matt







NEW

handle **ELEGANZA K FIT**

black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**ELEGANZA K FIT**
black matt, gold insert



**ELEGANZA K FIT**
black matt, copper insert



## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handle **MONDO**

satin nickel

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**MONDO**
satin nickel

handle **ERKADO**

black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

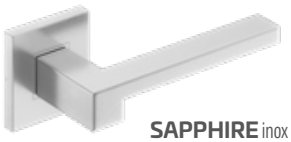


**TOPAZ**
black matt

handles **ERKADO**

inox

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



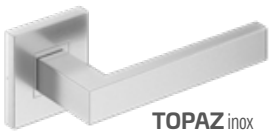
**SAPPHIRE** inox



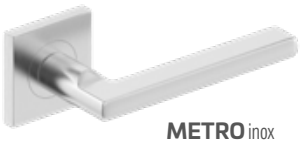
**SUPRA** round inox



**PROXIMA** round inox



**TOPAZ** inox



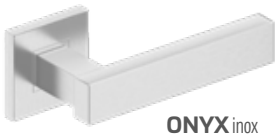
**METRO** inox



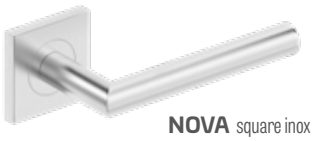
**PROXIMA** square inox



**NOVA** round inox



**ONYX** inox



**NOVA** square inox



**JOWISZ** inox



**ROMA** inox



escutcheon for cylinder inox



escutcheon for key inox



WC escutcheon inox



escutcheon for cylinder inox



escutcheon for key inox



WC escutcheon inox

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES

NEW

handles **CAMILA**

satin chrome, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK




**CAMILA**
satin chrome




**CAMILA**
black matt

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES WITH LONG ESCUTCHEON

Handles with long escutcheon are not used for non-rebated doors (spacing p. 153)

NEW

handles **BLANKA**, **CAMILA**, **JULIA**, **LUNA long escutcheon**

satin chrome, polished brass

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



**BLANKA** satin chrome




**CAMILA** satin chrome



**JULIA** polished brass



**LUNA** polished brass

handles **JOWISZ INOX long escutcheon** (escutcheon thickness 10 mm), spacing 72 mm

**HANDLE APPROVED FOR USE IN FIRE DOORS LEDA EI30 AND EI 60 AS WELL AS ENTRANCE DOORS**

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

investment stainless steel or black



**JOWISZ INOX**
escutcheon – keyhole profile
stainless steel
black



**JOWISZ INOX**
escutcheon – bathroom
stainless steel
black



**JOWISZ INOX**
escutcheon – cylinder profile
stainless steel
black



**JOWISZ INOX**
escutcheon, economy lock
stainless steel
black

handles **TOPAZ INOX long escutcheon** (escutcheon thickness 10 mm), spacing 72 mm

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK

stainless steel



**TOPAZ INOX**
escutcheon – keyhole profile



**TOPAZ INOX**
escutcheon – bathroom



**TOPAZ INOX**
escutcheon – cylinder profile



**TOPAZ INOX**
escutcheon, economy lock

## HANDLES FOR PANEL AND STILE DOOR LEAVES WITH LONG ESCUTCHEON

Handles with long escutcheon are not used for non-rebated doors (spacing p. 153)

handles **ASTRA**, **SYDNEY** and **QUBIK long escutcheon,** spacing 72 mm

nickel, patina, black matt

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



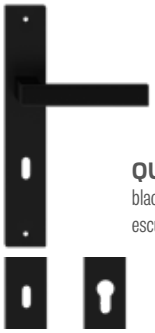
**ASTRA**
nickel, patina
escutcheon – keyhole profile





**SYDNEY**
nickel, patina
escutcheon – keyhole profile





**QUBIK** long escutcheon
black matt
escutcheon – keyhole profile



**ASTRA** and **SYDNEY**
nickel, patina
escutcheon – bathroom



**ASTRA**
nickel, patina
escutcheon – cylinder profile



**ASTRA**
nickel, patina
escutcheon, economy lock



**QUBIK**
black matt
escutcheon – cylinder profile, key



**QUBIK**
black matt
escutcheon – bathroom

## HANDLES FOR HERSE SET, HERSE LUX SET, HERSE MAX SET DOOR LEAVES

handles **ERKADO BONN** and **ESSEN**[1] (escutcheon thickness ESSEN – 10 mm, BONN – 8 mm), spacing 72 m
handle **ERKADO SMART** spacing 72 mm and 92 mm

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK
















**BONN**
rosette, handle-pull (fixed)










**ESSEN**[1]

**NEW**



handle **ERKADO SMART**

**NEW**

handles **CERTUS, CERTUS RC2 and RC3**
spacing 72 mm for HERSE doors or 92 mm for FORTECA doors
escutcheon thickness: CERTUS – 9 mm/9 mm, RC2 – 12 mm/9 mm, RC3 – 15 mm/9 mm

Metal-Bud
PRODUCENT KLAMEK



upper escutcheon **CERTUS**
inox, black str



upper escutcheon **CERTUS RC2**
inox, black str



upper escutcheon **CERTUS RC3**
inox, black str



**CERTUS**
inox, black str



**CERTUS RC2**
inox, black str



**CERTUS RC3**
inox, black str

[1] ESSEN handles and rosettes cannot be used with a multipoint lock

# TECHNICAL INFORMATION

## DOOR OPENING DIRECTIONS




Do you know how to distinguish right doors from left ones? It's a key decision for the comfort and functionality of your home. Here are some tips:

- Standing in front of the door: position yourself so that the door opens towards you. If the hinges are on the left – it's a left door; if on the right, it's a right door.
- Space planning: avoid collisions with furniture and other doors.
- Functionality: bathroom doors always open outwards.

## NOVA CLICK and TOPAZ CLICK HANDLE

VERSION **LEFT** (L)



VERSION **RIGHT** (P)

The NOVA CLICK and TOPAZ CLICK handle in the LEFT version is used for:
– right doors opening outwards
– left doors opening inwards

The NOVA CLICK and TOPAZ CLICK handle in the RIGHT version is used for:
– right doors opening inwards
– left doors opening outwards

## DOOR FRAME JOINTS

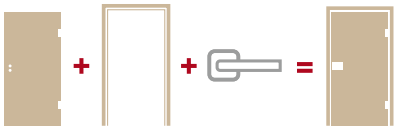
45°



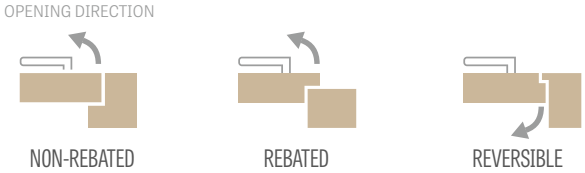
90°



## HOW TO CALCULATE THE PRICE OF DOORS



## REBATED, NON-REBATED, REVERSIBLE DOORS




## DOUBLE DOORS

INACTIVE DOOR LEAF



ACTIVE DOOR LEAF

## CYLINDERS



cylinder satin nickel color

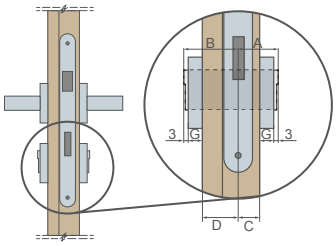


cylinder with knob satin nickel color

| |
|---|
| Cylinders in one-key system 30/45 + 30G/45<br>doors opening outwards – silver, black |
| Cylinders in one-key system 30/45 + 30/45G<br>doors opening inwards – silver, black |

| CYLINDER | CYLINDER WITH KNOB |
|---|---|
| size | size |
| 26/36 | G30/40 |
| 30/30 | G40/30 |
| 30/40 | G30/50 |
| 30/45 | G50/30 |
| 30/50 | 30/45G |
| 20/40 | 30G/45 |

## HOW TO CHOOSE A CYLINDER




Example calculation of cylinder size for panel and stile doors (40mm) with escutcheon thickness G = 7 mm
A/B = (C+G+3) / (D+G+3)
A/B = (15+7+3) / (25+7+3)
A/B = 25/35

| Type of door | Door leaf thickness | Lock position ratio in the door (C/D) | Recommended cylinder size (A/B) [1] |
|---|---|---|---|
| panel, stile (rebated) | 40 mm | 15/25 | 26/36 |
| panel, stile (non-rebated) | 40 mm | 20/20 | 30/30 |
| reversible | 40 mm | 15/25 | 26/36 |
| HERSE | 46 mm | 15/31 | 30/45 |
| LEDA EI 30 | 50 mm | 19/31 | 30/40 |
| LEDA EI 60 | 60 mm | 19/41 | 30/50 |
| FORTECA RC2 and RC3 | 46 mm | 20/26 | 30/40, 35/40 [2] |
| LOFT | 39 mm (cassette) | 9/30 | 20/40 |

[1] recommended cylinder size for escutcheon thickness 7 mm and clearance from 2 mm to 4 mm
[2] for inward opening

## TYPES OF DOOR SURFACE FINISHES

# GREKO

GREKO laminate is also a pre-impregnated foil, meaning it is printed and then protected with a lacquer of desired properties. The use of enhancing finishing layers affects the surface resistance and flexibility of the product. The silicone content in the lacquer makes the foil more resistant.
GREKO laminate is produced on the basis of a high-density Japanese substrate that is non--resinous. As a result, the foil is ecological, safe for health, people, and the environment both during production and use, as well as during disposal. It does not contain: formaldehyde or other harmful substances.
What distinguishes greko foil from others is its unique design. There is a high-quality surface with a natural wood effect (3D effect). The decors closely resemble wood.

# ST CPL, CPL 0.2 and CPL 0.7

CPL laminate consists of a decorative layer impregnated with resins and a bottom layer providing flexibility. After the lamination process, the top (resin) layer is hardened, thus achieving high resistance to scratches and abrasion. It is characterized by high resistance to impacts, abrasion, scratches, as well as high temperatures and UV radiation.
The use of this type of material allows doors to be used in so-called "difficult" rooms [exposed to higher temperatures, humidity, or above-average use]. Laminate thickness approximately: ST CPL - 0.15 mm, CPL 0.2 - 0.2 mm, and CPL 0.7 - 0.7 mm. CPL 0.7 laminate, due to its exceptional hardness, is used only on the door leaf surface. Door leaves covered with CPL 0.2 and CPL 0.7 laminates have the edge of the door leaf made with so-called ABS, a very strong PVC material.
ST CPL laminate in white, light gray, cappuccino, black decors has been refined with an AntiFinger coating that limits dirt and fingerprints. NEW

# PREMIUM

PREMIUM laminate is a product based on Polypropylene (PP), a material with very high resistance to abrasion and scratches, while also offering high visual qualities. It gives door leaves a noble appearance and individual profile, and faithfully reproduces natural wood.
PREMIUM laminate impresses not only with its appearance but also with its functionality, as it is exceptionally scratch-resistant, flame-retardant, and protected against abrasion.
The above features mean that PREMIUM line products, thanks to their properties, guarantee long-term trouble-free use even in difficult operating conditions.

# UV-PAINTED

The surface of the door in TITANIUM UV color is painted several times with a modern lacquer using UV curing technology.
Flat surfaces are initially protected with a specialized base membrane and then painted twice with world-class paint and cured with UV rays.
Milled surfaces, for technological reasons, cannot be protected with a membrane, so they are painted three times and cured with UV rays.
Automatic painting (without human involvement) after prior scanning ensures perfect surface quality, while curing the varnish using the most modern ultraviolet (UV) hardening method provides very high mechanical resistance.

## OTTIMO DOOR SURFACE CLEANING, REFRESHING AND REGENERATION KIT




## EDGE FINISH TYPES

# EDGE **SOFT**

SOFT [1] NEW

The SOFT door leaf does not have sharp edges, which gives it an aesthetic and modern appearance. The door leaf is finished with a laminate of increased scratch resistance, which significantly improves its durability in use.



# EDGE **STANDARD**

STANDARD

It consists of covering the flat surface with ST CPL laminate of 0.15 mm thickness, CPL 0.2, CPL 0.7, polypropylene PREMIUM laminate or GREKO laminate..
The door leaf in STANDARD technology has sharp edges, where the top panel is joined with the edge laminate, as shown in the diagram. In CPL 0.2 and CPL 0,7 laminates, this is a very strong PVC laminate, so-called ABS. At the same time, the method of joining the laminate is identical in flush doors for sliding and non-rebated systems.

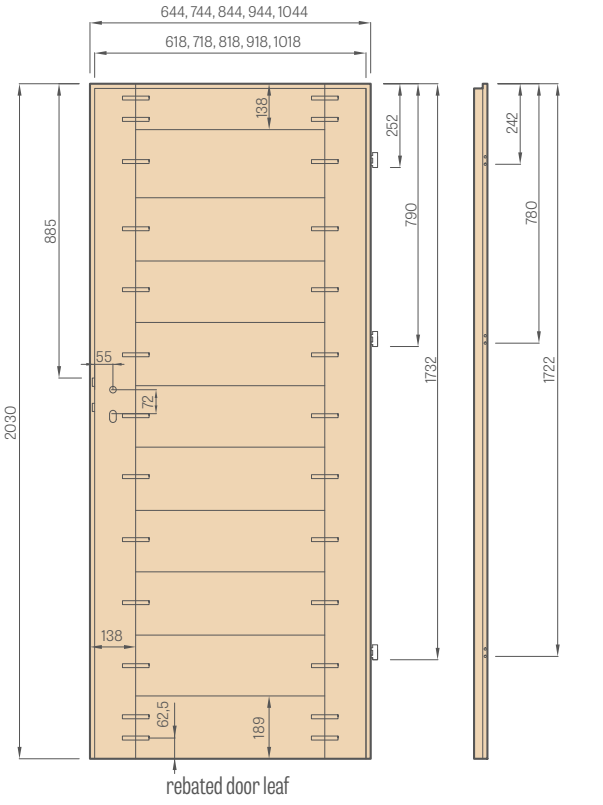


## AVAILABLE SOLUTIONS (pp. 158-169)

- single-leaf door wall-mounted sliding systems — SP1N
- double-leaf door wall-mounted sliding systems — SP2N
- single-leaf door sliding systems concealed in the wall — SP1C
- double-leaf door sliding systems concealed in the wall — SP2C
- ZN1 supplementary system — ZN1
- Supplementary system ZN2 — ZN2
- double-leaf doors — DD

[1] applies only to BALDUR 1 in WHITE ST CPL decor with solid panel filling

## STILE FRAME DOOR LEAF




Ⓐ– MDF stiles
Ⓑ– MDF rails



Stable crossbar 35 mm or 22 mm thick



Aesthetic frameless flush glazing

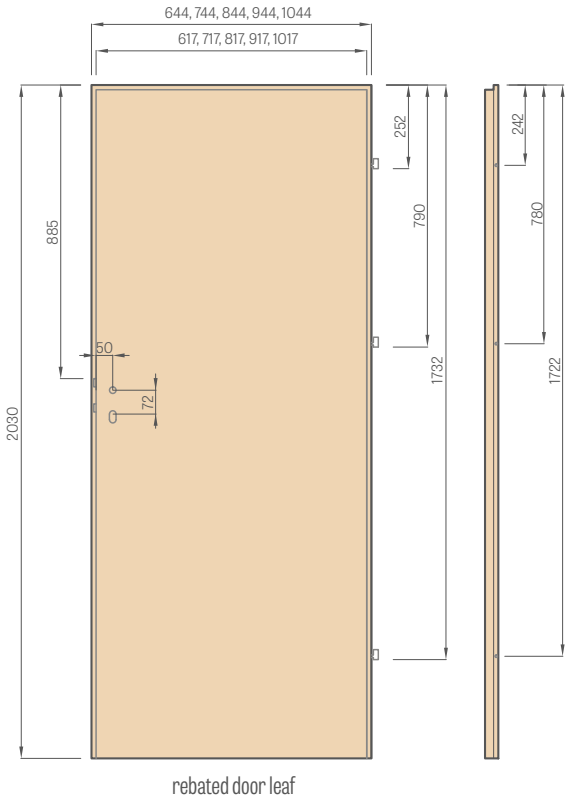


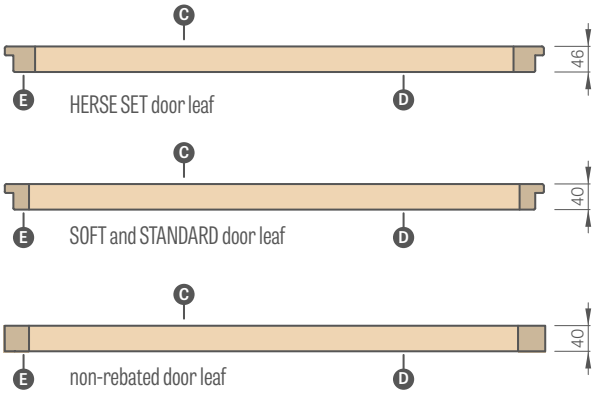
MDF stile for GREKO, PREMIUM and CPL laminates also with AntiFinger coating
NEW



Vertical stile made of glulam covered with HDF and MDF boards available at extra charge for decors: WHITE PREMIUM, NATUR OAK PREMIUM, GRAPHITE ASH PREMIUM, GREY MAPLE PREMIUM, OAK ST CPL

## PANEL DOOR LEAF




Ⓐ– MDF board Ⓑ– gasket Ⓒ– HDF board Ⓓ– filling
Ⓔ– MDF or wooden stiles in HERSE SET and UNO PREMIUM

## TYPES OF FILLING

honeycomb | solid board filling | perforated chipboard filling



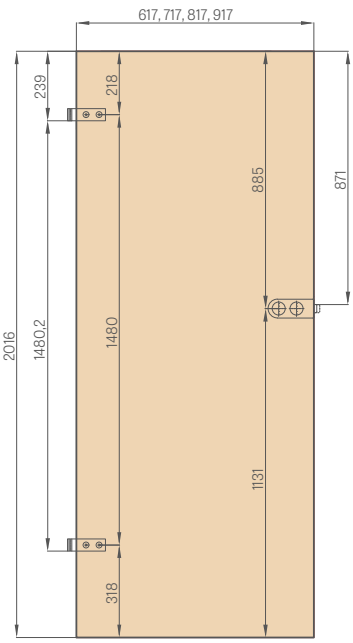




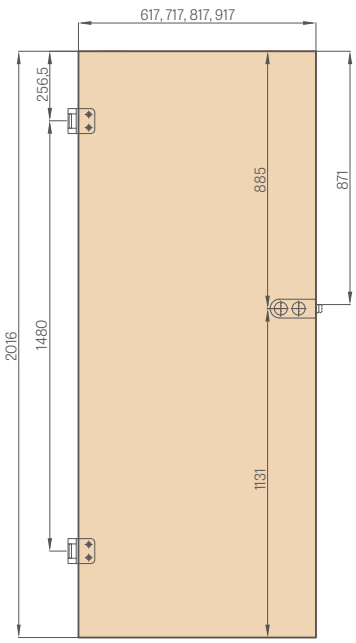

Honeycomb cores and solid board or perforated chipboard fillings are ONLY available for panel doors. For non-rebated and reversible panel doors with solid board or perforated chipboard filling, as well as for door leaves in sizes '100' and '110', we recommend (at extra cost) an additional third hinge.

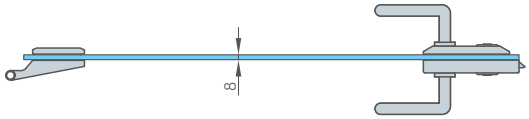
## GRAF GLASS PANEL

standard hinge

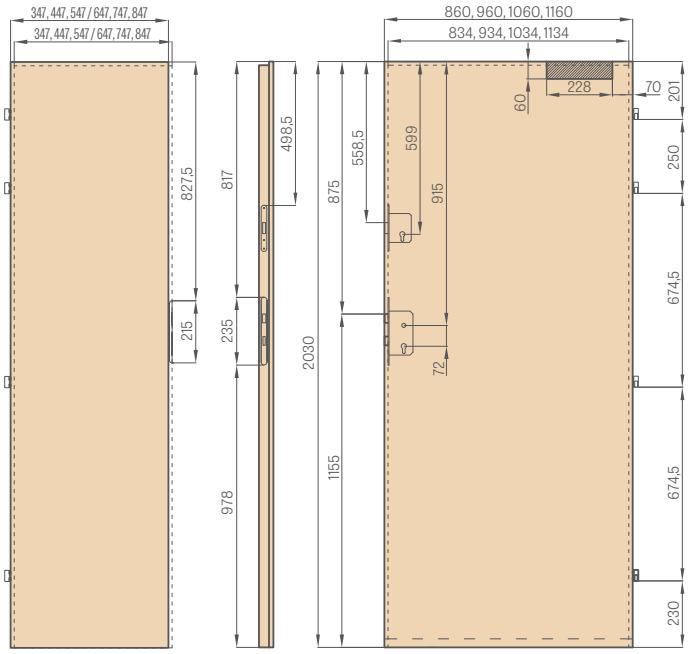



vertical hinge



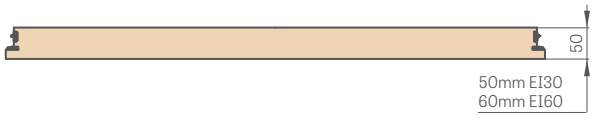




## FIRE DOOR LEAF



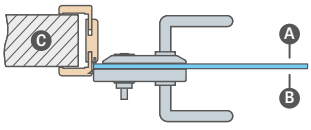

side panel / passive door leaf

active door leaf

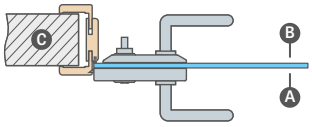



## BATHROOM LOCK ON THE

external **(E)**




internal **(I)**




**A**– hallway **B**– bathroom **C**– wall

WC lock – when ordering a lock with a bathroom lock, you must choose:
EXTERNAL lock – when the bathroom lock is to be mounted on the external side of the door (Z)
or
INTERNAL lock – when the bathroom lock is to be mounted on the internal side of the door (W).

**NOTE: Locks with a bathroom lock are handed (right left)**



Filling with specialist HALSPAN board: 44 mm [EI30] / 54 mm [EI60]



Fire gasket and swelling smoke seal, in red or black color



Drop-down seal with pressure adjustment using an Allen key



Practical four hinges ∅16 with 3D adjustment



Fixed door frame

## STANDARD GLAZING "OBVERSE"




## CUSTOM GLAZING "REVERSE"




**G**– plain side **M**– matt side with decoration

## FACTORY DRILLING FOR HANDLE



Factory drilling for handle in frame doors for handles with split escutcheon available in Erkado's offer.

## METAL CAPS FOR HINGES



brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white matt and black matt

Available covers:
- for Herse/Forteca ∅16, length 47 mm in colors: brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black
- for LEDA EI30 ∅16 or LEDA EI60 ∅20, length 64 mm in colors: matt chrome, black (covers cannot be used with doors with a steel frame)
- for internal door leaves ∅15, length 47 mm in colors: brushed nickel, patina, polished chrome, polished brass, white and black

## VENTILATION

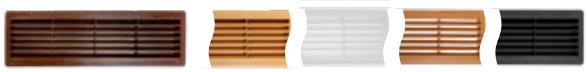


Square and round metal sleeves



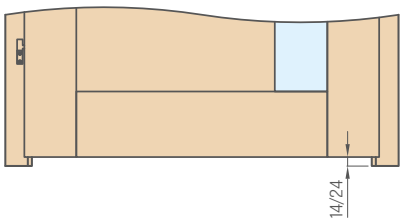
Wood-like plastic sleeves for STILE frame doors for the GREKO, PREMIUM and CPL decor group

Grilles



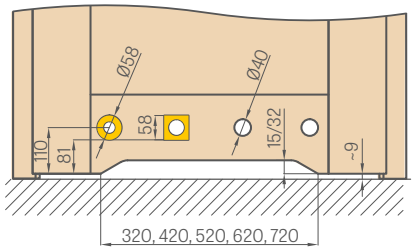
## STANDARD RECUPERATION (height 24 mm) or MINI (height 14 mm)

**Enhanced airflow trim** – the entire width of the door leaf is shortened by 15 mm or 5 mm (mini version) from the bottom. The door has a standard clearance between the door leaf and the floor of approximately 9 mm, which together with the enhanced airflow trim gives a clearance of approximately 24 mm or 14 mm (mini version). Enhanced airflow trim is not available in double-leaf doors, in non-rebated door leaves for sliding systems, and in FRAGI and GRAF models.




## STANDARD VENTILATION (height 32 mm) or MINI (height 15 mm)

Ventilation undercut is not available in non-rebated door leaves for sliding systems.




## CLEARANCE UNDER THE INSTALLED LEAF

Please check the given lower clearance dimensions in all products before installation, as the permissible deviation resulting from the frame dimensional tolerance is ±3 mm

## ELECTRIC DOOR STRIKE

(available in fixed and adjustable door frames for rebated and non-rebated doors see p. 184-187, but not available for frames for GRAF glass panels and double-leaf doors)



Available types of electric strikes:
- basic 12 V
- basic 24 V
- with switch 12 V
- with switch 24 V
- reversible 12 V
- reversible 24 V

BASIC – always closed, and opens when voltage is applied

WITH SWITCH – works like the basic one but can be switched off by sliding the latch

REVERSIBLE – applying voltage causes closing, no voltage opens

For fire doors, reversible electric strikes and those with a switch are not available

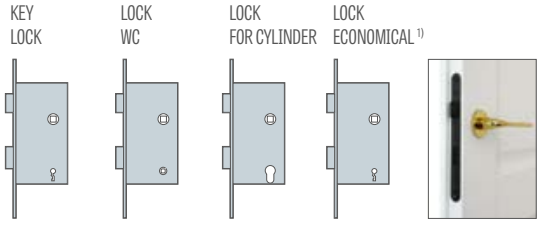
## CUTTING THE DOOR LEAVES

It is possible to shorten door leaves in the PL standard, on your own, up to 50 mm or up to 80 mm in HERSE SET series door leaves (if they have not been factory undercut) and in panel door leaves only with a factory-installed additional bottom beam.
(NOTE: you cannot shorten on your own FRAGI door leaves, double-leaf and fire doors, non-rebated door leaves for sliding systems, GRAF glass doors, FORTECA RC2 and FORTECA RC3 burglar-proof doors, as well as frame door leaves in the CZ standard).
**The height of a door leaf made in the so-called CZ standard is 47 mm lower than the PL standard.**
**Factory shortening of the door lowers the handle by the same value.**

| Type of door leaf | Handle height for PL standard (measured from the bottom edge of the door leaf) [mm] |
|---|---|
| STILE rebated frame door leaves | 1107 |
| STILE non-rebated frame door leaves | 1110 |
| Rebated panel door leaves | 1110 |
| Non-rebated panel door leaves | 1110 |
| reversible panel door leaf | 1110 |
| GRAF glass door leaves | 1131 |
| FORTECA RC2 and RC3 door leaf | 1038 |
| HERSE, HERSE AKUSTIC door leaf | 1107 |
| HERSE door leaf with strip lock | 1033 |
| HERSE United door leaf | 1117 |
| LEDA EI30, EI60 door leaf | 1115 |

## HARDWARE – LATCH-BOLT LOCKS

(available in silver color or for an extra charge in black)

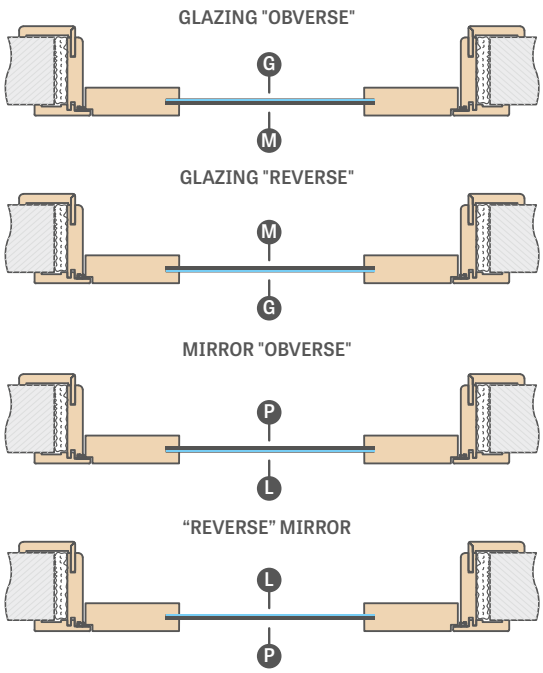



**LOCK SPACINGS:**
1. The spacing of magnetic locks is as follows:
   - key, WC: 90mm
   - cylinder: 85mm
   (applies to non-rebated door leaves with magnetic lock and reversible leaves)
2. The spacing of latch-bolt locks is:
   - key, WC, cylinder: 72mm
   (applies to rebated leaves and non-rebated door leaves with latch-bolt lock (optional lock))

In WC locks, the hole for the lock is a square with a side of:
- PL standard: 4 mm
- CZ standard: 6 mm

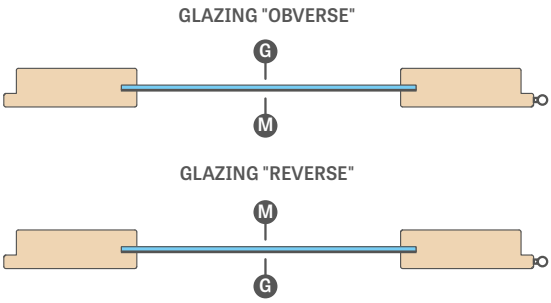
[1] key lock used without keyhole drilling in the door leaf

## GLAZING IN REVERSIBLE AND NON-REBATED DOORS



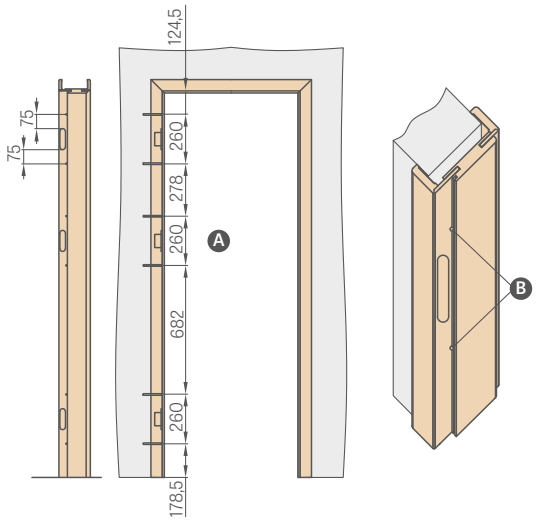

G – smooth side M – matt side with decoration or clear with decoration
L – mirror side P – board laminated with foil

## STANDARD GLAZING WITH VISIBLE HINGE




G – smooth side M – matt side with decoration or clear with decoration

## DOWELING THE FRAME FOR NON-REBATED DOOR LEAVES




A Make holes for metal screws with a minimum length of 80 mm x ∅6 mm
B During the installation of the frame, in addition to mounting foam on the hinge side, the use of mounting anchors is required. Drill holes for screws under the gasket so that the installation of the gasket covers them.

## ILLUSTRATION OF GLAZING TRANSPARENCY


GRAF 1 tempered painted glass


GRAF 8 decormat


GRAF 9 transparent


GRAF 11 graphite decormat


Tempered glass milky decormat


VSG black or VSG/ESG


Milky VSG or VSG/ESG


GRAF 67 smoked graphite


GRAF 64 white painting


GRAF 26 dark grey

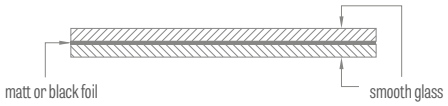

RELIEF GLASS


POINT GLASS

NEW

## LAMINATED GLASS VSG 221, 331, 441 MILKY and BLACK

for STILE frame and panel doors




## NON-REBATED and REVERSIBLE HARDWARE


silver concealed hinge


silver magnetic lock


magnetic lock strike with adjustment, silver


black concealed hinge


black magnetic lock


magnetic lock strike with adjustment, black


gold concealed hinge


gold magnetic lock


magnetic lock strike with adjustment, gold


white concealed hinge

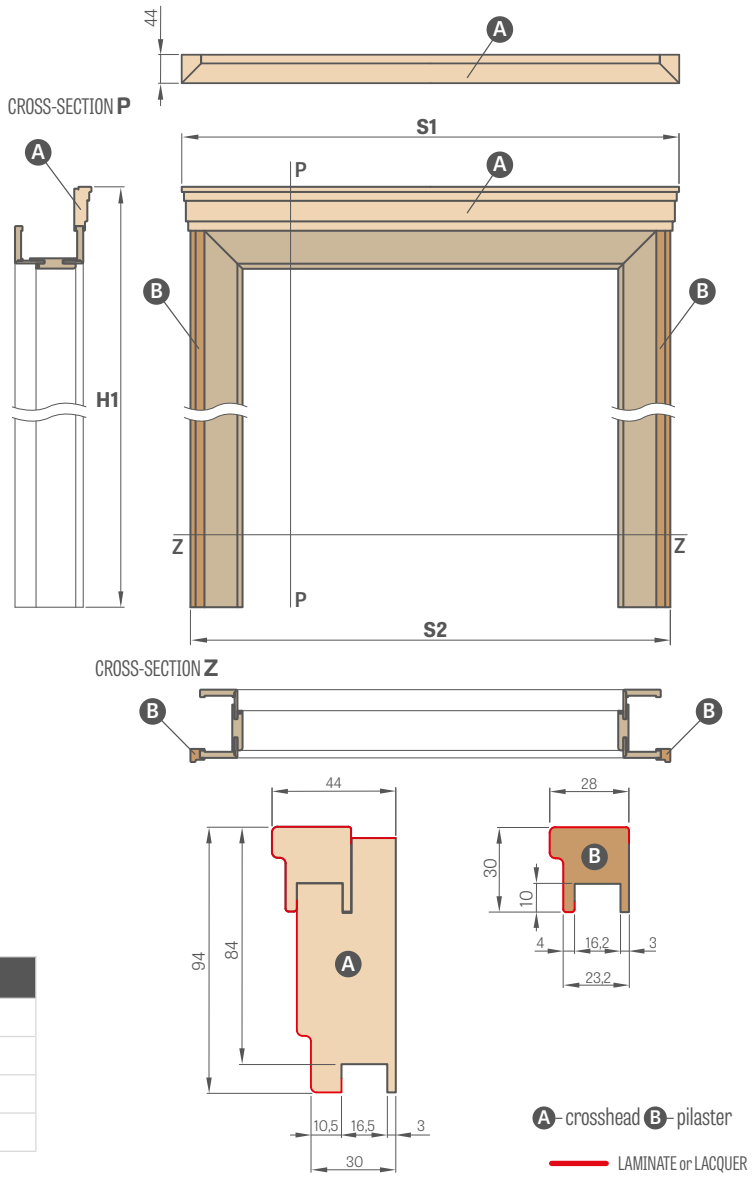

white magnetic lock


magnetic lock strike with adjustment, white

# CROSSHEADS AND PILASTERS



PEONIA 1 in GREY ST CPL decor, with CUBE PREMIUM handle, with decorative crosshead and pilasters




| SET PRICE [1] (CROSSHEAD + PILASTERS) |
|---|
| GREKO |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM |
| CPL 0.2 and CPL 0.7 |
| LACQUERED |

[1] price applies to a set for one side; standard PL2112 - 15% surcharge
Set for double-leaf doors – **30% surcharge**

| Door width | FRAME and TUNNEL ADJUSTABLE REBATED | | FRAME and TUNNEL ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED | | ADJUSTABLE REVERSE DOOR FRAME | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | S1 | S2 | S1 | S2 | S1 | S2 |
| "60" | 838 [2] / 878 [3] | 788 [2] / 828 [3] | 863 [2] / 903 [3] | 813 [2] / 853 [3] | 883 [4] / 926 [5] | 833 [4] / 876 [5] |
| "70" | 938 [2] / 978 [3] | 888 [2] / 928 [3] | 963 [2] / 1003 [3] | 913 [2] / 953 [3] | 983 [4] / 1026 [5] | 933 [4] / 976 [5] |
| "80N" | – | – | 1039 [2] / 1079 [3] | 989 [2] / 1029 [3] | 1058 [4] / 1100 [5] | 1008 [4] / 1050 [5] |
| "80" | 1038 [2] / 1078 [3] | 988 [2] / 1028 [3] | 1063 [2] / 1103 [3] | 1013 [2] / 1053 [3] | 1083 [4] / 1126 [5] | 1033 [4] / 1076 [5] |
| "90" | 1138 [2] / 1178 [3] | 1088 [2] / 1128 [3] | 1163 [2] / 1203 [3] | 1113 [2] / 1153 [3] | 1183 [4] / 1226 [5] | 1133 [4] / 1176 [5] |
| "100" | 1238 [2] / 1278 [3] | 1188 [2] / 1228 [3] | 1263 [2] / 1303 [3] | 1213 [2] / 1253 [3] | 1283 [4] / 1326 [5] | 1233 [4] / 1276 [5] |
| "110" | 1338 [2] / 1378 [3] | 1288 [2] / 1328 [3] | 1363 [2] / 1403 [3] | 1313 [2] / 1353 [3] | 1383 [4] / 1426 [5] | 1333 [4] / 1376 [5] |

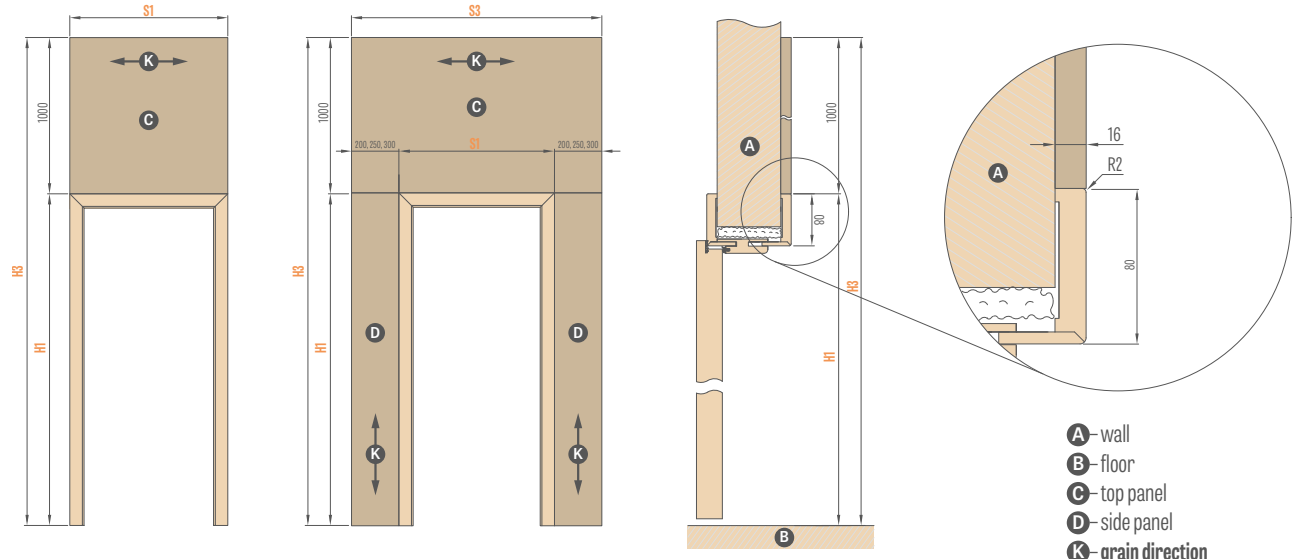
[2] angle bracket with architrave 6 cm, [3] angle bracket with architrave 8 cm, [4] reversible trim, [5] adjustable RW angle bracket

| | H1 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FRAME and TUNNEL ADJUSTABLE REBATED | | FRAME and TUNNEL ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED | | ADJUSTABLE REVERSE DOOR FRAME | |
| | clip-on square with architrave 6 cm | clip-on square with architrave 8 cm | clip-on square with architrave 6 cm | clip-on square with architrave 8 cm | reversible trim | adjustable clip-on square |
| NORMA PL | 2174 | 2194 | 2187 | 2207 | 2207 | 2229 |
| NORMA PL 2112 | 2256 | 2276 | 2269 | 2289 | – | – |

**NOTE: Selecting a set (crosshead + pilasters) for an adjustable rebated, non-rebated, or reversible frame reduces the working range of the frame by 3 mm (for single-sided use) or 6 mm (for double-sided use). Example: for a wall thickness of 140 mm with a single-sided set, you should assume it is 143 mm, and with a double-sided set, that it is 146 mm, and select the corresponding wall coverage range from the table for the rebated frame (p. 186), non-rebated (p. 184), or reversible (p. 183).**

# DOOR FRAME EXTENSION PANELS

## WALL-MOUNTED




**The grain in the top panel is horizontal, and in the side panels it is vertical (as in the frame trims).**
**Panels available only for 8 cm wide trim.**

| INTERIOR DOORS [1) 3)] | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of frame | H1 | H3 | Width | S1 |
| Adjustable door frame rebated | 2109 | 3109 | "60" | 786 |
| | | | "70" | 886 |
| | | | "80" | 986 |
| | | | "90" | 1086 |
| | | | "100" | 1186 |
| | | | "110" | 1286 |
| Adjustable door frame non-rebated | 2122 | 3122 | "60" | 811 |
| | | | "70" | 911 |
| | | | "80N" | 987 |
| | | | "80" | 1011 |
| | | | "90" | 1111 |
| | | | "100" | 1211 |
| | | | "110" | 1311 |
| Reverse door frame (side flush with the door leaf) | 2122 | 3122 | "60" | 791 |
| | | | "70" | 891 |
| | | | "80N" | 966 |
| | | | "80" | 991 |
| | | | "90" | 1091 |
| | | | "100" | 1191 |
| | | | "110" | 1291 |
| Reverse door frame | 2144 | 3144 | "60" | 834 |
| | | | "70" | 934 |
| | | | "80N" | 1010 |
| | | | "80" | 1034 |
| | | | "90" | 1134 |
| | | | "100" | 1234 |
| | | | "110" | 1334 |
| | TOP PANEL (1000 x S1) [1)] | | | |

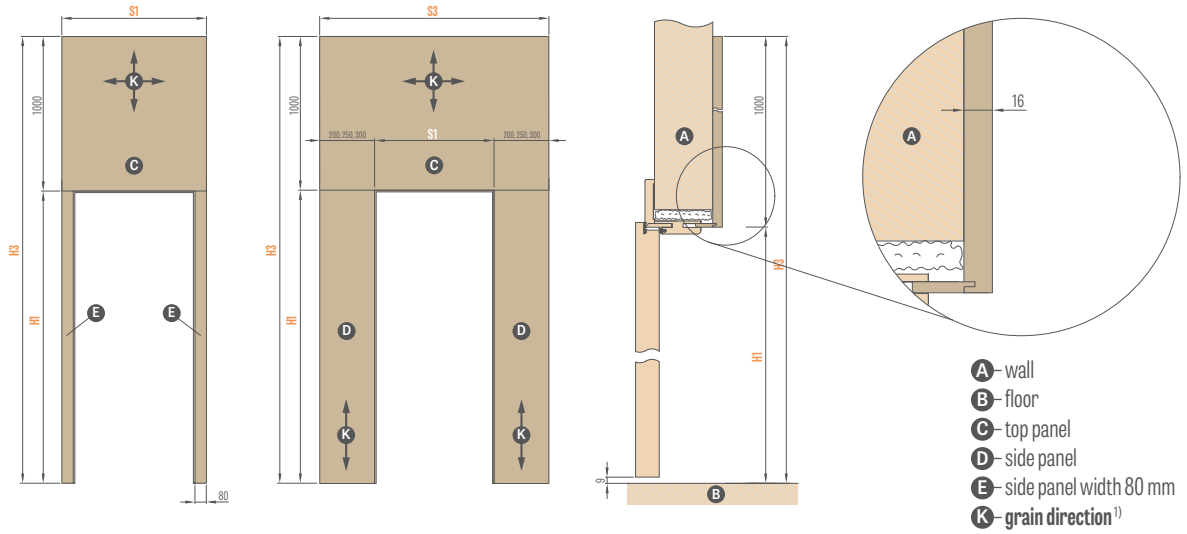
| ENTRANCE DOORS [3)] (panels on the stairwell side, doors opening inward) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of frame | H1 | H3 | Width | S1 | S3 | | | | | |
| Adjustable door frame HERSE | 2109 | 3109 | "80" | 986 | 1186 | 1236 | 1286 | 1386 | 1486 | 1586 |
| | | | "90E" | 1090 | 1290 | 1340 | 1390 | 1490 | 1590 | 1690 |
| | | | "100" | 1186 | 1386 | 1436 | 1486 | 1586 | 1686 | 1786 |
| Fixed door frame HERSE "clip" | 2142 | 3142 | "80N" | 1012 | 1212 | 1262 | 1312 | 1412 | 1512 | 1612 |
| | | | "80" | 1052 | 1252 | 1302 | 1352 | 1452 | 1552 | 1652 |
| | | | "90E" | 1156 | 1356 | 1406 | 1456 | 1556 | 1656 | 1756 |
| | | | "100" | 1252 | 1452 | 1502 | 1552 | 1652 | 1762 | 1852 |
| Fixed door frame FORTECA "clip" | 2147 | 3147 | "80N" | 1012 | 1212 | 1262 | 1312 | 1412 | 1512 | 1612 |
| | | | "80" | 1056 | 1256 | 1306 | 1356 | 1456 | 1556 | 1656 |
| | | | "90E" | 1156 | 1356 | 1406 | 1456 | 1556 | 1656 | 1756 |
| | | | "100" | 1256 | 1456 | 1506 | 1556 | 1656 | 1756 | 1856 |
| Fixed door frame with adjustment FORTECA (from the installation side) | 2136 | 3136 | "80N" | 990 | 1190 | 1240 | 1290 | 1390 | 1490 | 1590 |
| | | | "80" | 1034 | 1234 | 1284 | 1334 | 1434 | 1534 | 1634 |
| | | | "90E" | 1134 | 1334 | 1384 | 1434 | 1534 | 1634 | 1734 |
| | | | "100" | 1234 | 1434 | 1484 | 1534 | 1634 | 1734 | 1834 |
| Fixed door frame LEDA "clip" | 2147 | 3147 | "80" | 1085 | 1285 | 1335 | 1385 | 1485 | 1585 | 1685 |
| | | | "90E" | 1185 | 1385 | 1435 | 1485 | 1585 | 1685 | 1785 |
| | | | "100" | 1285 | 1485 | 1535 | 1585 | 1685 | 1785 | 1885 |
| Fixed door frame with adjustment LEDA (from the installation side) | 2136 | 3136 | "80" | 1063 | 1263 | 1313 | 1363 | 1463 | 1563 | 1663 |
| | | | "90E" | 1163 | 1363 | 1413 | 1463 | 1563 | 1663 | 1763 |
| | | | "100" | 1263 | 1463 | 1513 | 1563 | 1663 | 1763 | 1863 |
| | | | | | PANEL 200 | PANEL 250 | PANEL 300 | 2 x PANEL 200 | 2 x PANEL 250 | 2 x PANEL 300 |
| | | | | | SINGLE-SIDED SIDE PANEL | | | DOUBLE-SIDED SIDE PANEL | | |

| DOOR FRAME EXTENSION PANELS [2)] – price per m² |
|---|
| GREKO |
| CPL0.2, ST CPL and PREMIUM |
| UV LACQUER |

[1)] for interior door frames, only top panels are available
[2)] the panels on all four edges are finished with edging in a color similar to the panel surface. The surface area is calculated from the tables above.
[3)] panels are available only for frame solutions with architrave 8 cm

# INTEGRATED SINGLE-SIDED EXTENSION PANELS

## INSTALLED INSTEAD OF A MOVABLE ANGLE BRACKET OR WITH A CLIP




| INTERIOR DOORS 2) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of frame | H1 | H3 | Width | S1 |
| Adjustable door frame rebated (from the adjustable angle bar side) | 2029 | 3029 | "60" | 786 |
| | | | "70" | 886 |
| | | | "80" | 986 |
| | | | "90" | 1086 |
| | | | "100" | 1186 |
| | | | "110" | 1286 |
| Adjustable door frame non-rebated (from the adjustable angle bar side) | 2042 | 3042 | "60" | 811 |
| | | | "70" | 911 |
| | | | "80N" | 987 |
| | | | "80" | 1011 |
| | | | "90" | 1111 |
| | | | "100" | 1211 |
| | | | "110" | 1311 |
| Reverse door frame (from the adjustable angle bar side) | 2064 | 3064 | "60" | 834 |
| | | | "70" | 934 |
| | | | "80N" | 1010 |
| | | | "80" | 1034 |
| | | | "90" | 1134 |
| | | | "100" | 1234 |
| | | | "110" | 1334 |
| | TOP PANEL (1000 x S1) 1) | | | |

| ENTRANCE DOORS (panels on the staircase side, doors opening inwards) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Type of frame | H1 | H3 | Width | S1 | S3 | | | | | |
| Adjustable door frame HERSE (from the adjustable angle bar side) | 2029 | 3029 | "80" | 986 | 1106 | 1156 | 1206 | 1226 | 1326 | 1426 |
| | | | "90E" | 1090 | 1210 | 1260 | 1310 | 1330 | 1430 | 1530 |
| | | | "100" | 1186 | 1306 | 1356 | 1406 | 1426 | 1526 | 1626 |
| Fixed door frame HERSE "clip" | 2062 | 3062 | "80N" | 1012 | 1132 | 1182 | 1232 | 1252 | 1352 | 1452 |
| | | | "80" | 1052 | 1172 | 1222 | 1272 | 1292 | 1392 | 1492 |
| | | | "90E" | 1156 | 1276 | 1326 | 1376 | 1396 | 1496 | 1596 |
| | | | "100" | 1252 | 1372 | 1422 | 1472 | 1492 | 1592 | 1692 |
| Fixed door frame FORTECA "clip" | 2068 | 3068 | "80N" | 1012 | 1132 | 1182 | 1232 | 1252 | 1352 | 1452 |
| | | | "80" | 1056 | 1176 | 1226 | 1276 | 1296 | 1396 | 1496 |
| | | | "90E" | 1156 | 1276 | 1326 | 1376 | 1396 | 1496 | 1596 |
| | | | "100" | 1256 | 1376 | 1426 | 1476 | 1496 | 1596 | 1696 |
| Fixed door frame with adjustment FORTECA (from the installation side) | 2057 | 3057 | "80N" | 990 | 1110 | 1160 | 1210 | 1230 | 1330 | 1430 |
| | | | "80" | 1034 | 1154 | 1204 | 1254 | 1274 | 1374 | 1474 |
| | | | "90E" | 1134 | 1254 | 1304 | 1354 | 1374 | 1474 | 1574 |
| | | | "100" | 1234 | 1354 | 1404 | 1454 | 1474 | 1574 | 1674 |
| Fixed door frame LEDA "clip" | 2068 | 3068 | "80" | 1085 | 1205 | 1255 | 1305 | 1325 | 1425 | 1525 |
| | | | "90E" | 1185 | 1305 | 1355 | 1405 | 1425 | 1525 | 1625 |
| | | | "100" | 1285 | 1405 | 1455 | 1505 | 1525 | 1625 | 1725 |
| | | | "110" 4) | 1385 4) | 1505 4) | 1555 4) | 1605 4) | 1625 4) | 1725 4) | 1825 4) |
| Fixed door frame with adjustment LEDA (from the installation side) | 2057 | 3057 | "80" | 1063 | 1183 | 1233 | 1283 | 1303 | 1403 | 1503 |
| | | | "90E" | 1163 | 1283 | 1333 | 1383 | 1403 | 1503 | 1603 |
| | | | "100" | 1263 | 1383 | 1433 | 1483 | 1503 | 1603 | 1703 |
| | | | "110" 4) | 1363 4) | 1483 4) | 1533 4) | 1583 4) | 1603 4) | 1703 4) | 1803 4) |
| | | | | | PANEL 200 | PANEL 250 | PANEL 300 | 2 x PANEL 200 | 2 x PANEL 250 | 2 x PANEL 300 |
| | | | | | SINGLE-SIDED SIDE PANEL | | | DOUBLE-SIDED SIDE PANEL | | |

| DOOR FRAME EXTENSION PANELS 3) – price per m² |
|---|
| GREKO |
| CPL0.2, ST CPL and PREMIUM |
| UV LACQUER |

1) The grain direction in the top panel up to a panel width of S1 ≤ 1050 mm can be horizontal or vertical, and above S1 > 1050 mm only horizontal

2) for internal door frames, only top panels are available

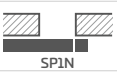
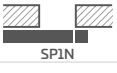
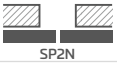
3) the panels on all four edges are finished with edging in a color similar to the panel surface. The surface area is calculated from the tables above.

4) applies only to LEDA doors

# SLIDING SYSTEMS

## WALL-MOUNTED

### WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM:

| | |
|---|---|
| **SINGLE SP1Nz** (with latch) |  SP1N |
| **SINGLE SP1Nb** (without latch) |  SP1N |
| **DOUBLE SP2N** |  SP2N |

The price includes:
Aluminum rail with cover and bumper in the color of the door leaf, with a length of:

- 230 cm for door leaf "110" [4]
- 210 cm for door leaf "100"
- 200 cm for door leaf "90"
- 180 cm for door leaf "80"
- 150 cm for door leaf "70", "60"

**Available configurations of wall-mounted sliding systems:**

- rail with cover and bumper with gasket (only SP1Nz and SP1Nb)
- rail with cover and tunnel frame (only SP2N)
- rail with cover and bumper + tunnel frame (only SP1Nz and SP1Nb)
- rail with cover and bumper with gasket + tunnel frame (only SP1Nz and SP1Nb)

**The wall-mounted sliding system SP1N and SP2N with selected door leaves is also available in standard PL2112.**

It is not possible to make an undercut in a non-rebated door leaf for the wall-mounted sliding system.

The cover from the inside is neither laminated nor lacquered.

### EXTRA CHARGES

**adjustable door frame type "tunnel"**
included in the price of the adjustable door frame

**hook bolt lock with hardware** [2]
option only for single system

**oval**, **rectangular** or **round pull handle**
in colors: shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black; a set of handles consists of two pieces

**synchronization**
simultaneous opening or closing of two door leaves is possible only by using one door leaf
applies only to SP2N

**crosshead** and **pilasters**

**damper** [3]
automatic damping of the door leaf in the final phase of closing
applies only to SP1Nz and SP1Nb

**standard 2112**
surcharge for door leaf available in standard 2112 and tunnel + 15%

### ROUND, OVAL, RECTANGULAR HANDLES [1]

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black



### HOOK LOCKS WITH KEY

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass,
black matt



The key is only available in silver color

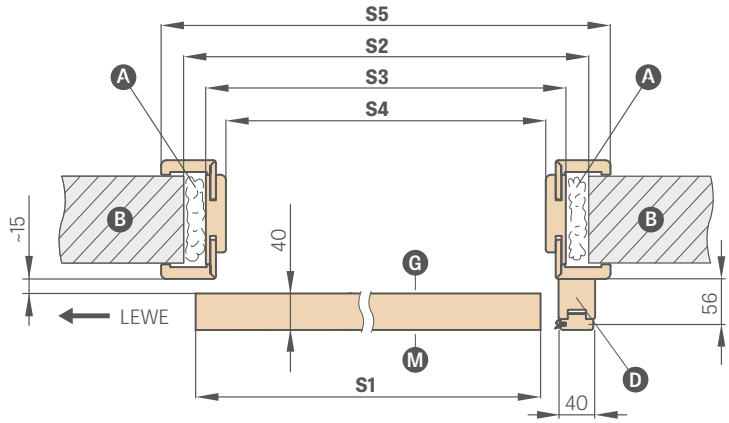
The hook lock with key includes two selected handles

[1] in the BALDUR 8 model, the oval and square pull handle overlaps the milling
[2] NOTE: the height of the oval handle for the key / WC variant is different and amounts to: key: 1006 mm, WC option: 1015 mm (dimension measured from the bottom edge of the door leaf)
[3] use only on one side
[4] only for door models available in width "110"

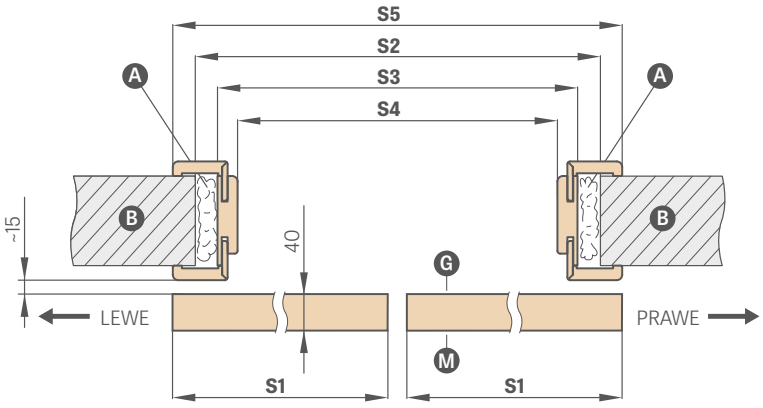
# WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

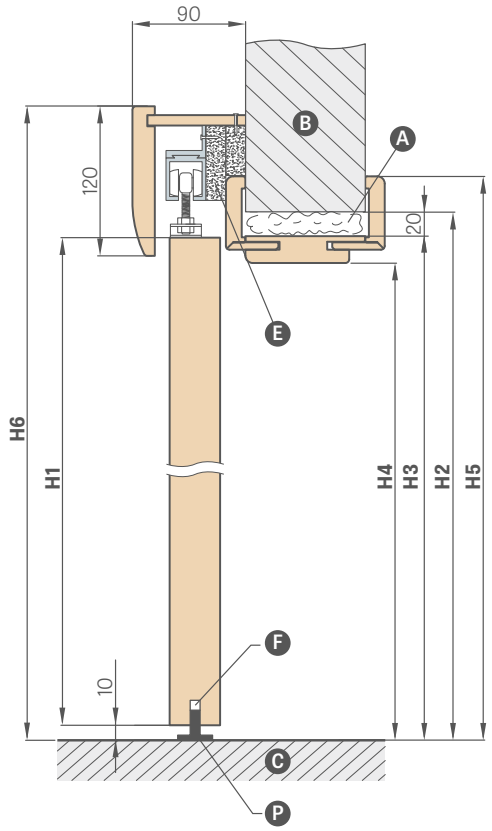
## WITH FRAME CASING

**SP1Nz or SP1Nb (left, obverse version)**




**SP2N (obverse version)**




- A – foam
- B – wall
- C – floor
- D – bumper beam (directional in standard PL2112)
- E – spacer strips
- F – moolding for a guide
- G – smooth side of the glass
- P – floor guide
- M – matt side of the glass

| | | WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM WITH FRAME CASING | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE-LEAF DOOR | | | | | DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | |
| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "60" x 2 | "70" x 2 | "80" x 2 | "90" x 2 | "100" x 2 |
| S1 | Door leaf width | 644 | 744 | 844 | 944 | 1044 | 1288 | 1488 | 1688 | 1888 | 2088 |
| S2 | Width of the opening in the wall | 688 | 788 | 888 | 988 | 1088 | 1288 | 1488 | 1688 | 1888 | 2088 |
| S3 | External width of the frame | 648 | 748 | 848 | 948 | 1048 | 1248 | 1448 | 1648 | 1848 | 2048 |
| S4 | Clear width of the frame | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1204 | 1404 | 1604 | 1804 | 2004 |
| S4 | Width of the opening in the wall for SPN WITHOUT CASING | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1204 | 1404 | 1604 | 1804 | 2004 |
| S5 | Door frame coverage width architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 746 / 786 | 846 / 886 | 946 / 986 | 1046 / 1086 | 1146 / 1186 | 1346 / 1386 | 1546 / 1586 | 1746 / 1786 | 1946 / 1986 | 2146 / none |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2060 (2142)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall for SPN without casing | 2020 (2102)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H3 | External height of the frame | 2040 (2122)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H4 | Clear height of the frame | 2018 (2100)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H5 | Frame covering height architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2089 / 2109 (2171 / 2191)[1] | | | | | | | | | 2089 / none (2171 / 2191)[1] |
| H6 | Total height of the system | 2142 (2224)[1] | | | | | | | | | |

[1] standard PL2112

# WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

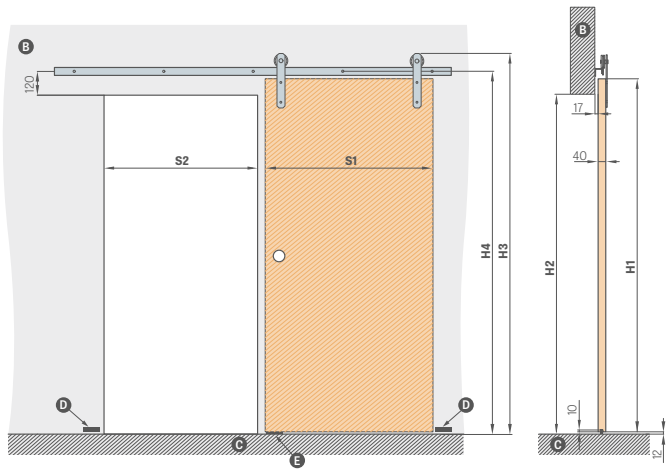
## LOFT STANDARD type



BALDUR 7 door leaf in WHITE TITANIUM UV decor, with a black rectangular handle, with INDUSTRIAL door leaf grip

The single LOFT STANDARD sliding system is available with all door leaves present in the standard SP1N wall-mounted sliding system.
The double LOFT STANDARD sliding system consists of two single systems and a rail connector.
The double LOFT STANDARD system is counted as 2 x single system + rail connector. Three door leaves grips to choose from: INDUSTRIAL, RETRO, and ART (p. 161).

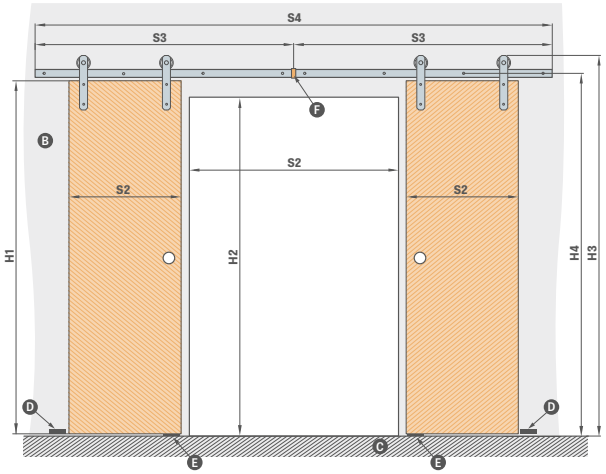
| LOFT STANDARD sliding system | |
|---|---|
| oval, rectangular or round handle [3] | |
| soft-close on one side [5] | |
| door leaf "100" | |
| rail connector (enables the use of the LOFT system in a double-leaf door system) | |
| standard 2112 – surcharge for a door leaf available in standard 2112 | + 15% |




| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 | door leaf width | 644 | 744 | 844 | 944 | 1044 |
| S2 | width of the wall opening [1] | 574 | 674 | 774 | 874 | 974 |
| H1 | door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[4] | | | | |
| H2 | height of the wall opening | 1962 (2044)[4] | | | | |
| H3 | total system height | 2170 (2252)[4] | | | | |
| H4 | height to mounting holes in the running rail | 2082 (2164)[4] | | | | |

### RAIL FOR SINGLE SYSTEM WITH LENGTH:

– 200 cm for door leaf "60" "70" "80"
– 250 cm for door leaf "90" "100"




| | | "120" | "140" | "160" | "180" | "200" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 | door leaf width | 2 x 644 | 2 x 744 | 2 x 844 | 2 x 944 | 2 x 1044 |
| S2 | width of the wall opening [1] | 1202 | 1402 | 1602 | 1802 | 2002 |
| S3 | rail width | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2500 | 2500 |
| S4 | total rail width [2] | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| H1 | door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[4] | | | | |
| H2 | height of the wall opening | 1962 (2044)[4] | | | | |
| H3 | total system height | 2170 (2252)[4] | | | | |
| H4 | height to mounting holes in the running rail | 2082 (2164)[4] | | | | |

B – wall C – floor D – bumper mounted to the wall
E – guide F – rail connector [2]

[1] in the closed position, the door leaf overlaps by 35 mm on each side
[2] in the double-leaf door system, the rail consists of two rails connected by a connector
[3] in the BALDUR 8 model, the oval and square handle overlaps the milling
[4] standard PL2112
[5] used on one side for the single system, on both sides for the double system

# WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

## LOFT type



LOFT door leaf in OAK ST CPL decor, with a round handle, with RETRO door leaf grip

The LOFT type wall-mounted sliding system is available in black and as a set with a solid LOFT type door leaf. The LOFT type door leaf comes standard with a "honeycomb" stabilizing core or, for an extra charge, with a solid board. The door leaf has an edgeless technology edge. The system is intended for a finished opening; no tunnel is available.
The complete system consists of: LOFT sliding system + LOFT door leaf + handle + soft-close, single-sided or double-sided.
The double LOFT system is counted as 2 x single system + rail connector. Three door leaf grips to choose from: INDUSTRIAL, RETRO, and ART.

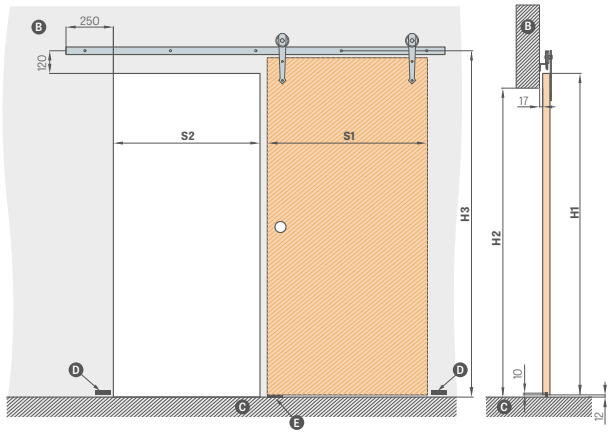
**LOFT type sliding system**

- oval, rectangular or round pull handle
- solid core filling
- door leaf "100"
- round and square metal sleeves (4 pcs.) finish: black matt
- soft-close on one side [3]
- rail connector (enables the use of the LOFT system in a double-leaf door system)
- black door leaf edge finish

| PREMIUM / CPL | CPL 0.2 | UV LACQUER |
|---|---|---|




1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) special **AntiFinger** coating NEW limiting dirt and fingerprints
3) used unilaterally for a single system, bilaterally for a double system




| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 | door leaf width | 644 | 744 | 844 | 944 | 1044 |
| S2 | width of the wall opening | 574 | 674 | 774 | 874 | 974 |
| H1 | door leaf height | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 |
| H2 | height of the wall opening | 2082 | 2082 | 2082 | 2082 | 2082 |
| H3 | height to mounting holes in the running rail | 2202 | 2202 | 2202 | 2202 | 2202 |

B – wall C – floor D – bumper mounted to the wall E – guide

### ROUND, OVAL, RECTANGULAR METAL HANDLES

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black



### RAIL WITH LENGTH:

– 200 cm for door leaf "60" "70" "80"
– 250 cm for door leaf "90" "100"

### DOOR LEAF GRIPS






BLACK PLAIN DOOR LEAF EDGE FINISH

BLACK TRANSVERSE DOOR LEAF EDGE FINISH

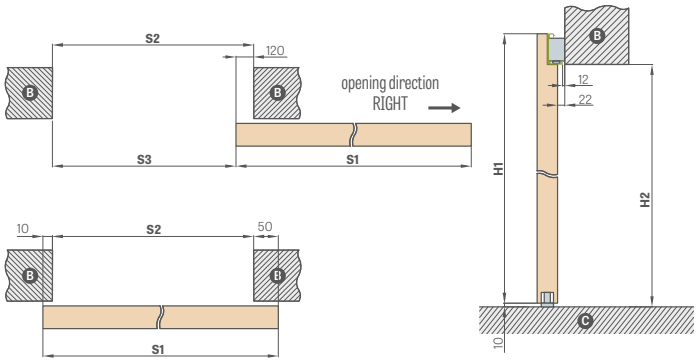
# WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

## MAGIC type



MAGIC door leaf in OAK PREMIUM decor, with oval handle

The MAGIC type wall-mounted sliding system is only available as a set with a solid MAGIC type door leaf. The MAGIC type door leaf comes standard with a stabilizing "honeycomb" core or, for an extra charge, with a solid board. The door leaf features an edgeless technology edge. The system is intended for a fully finished opening; a tunnel is not available. The complete system consists of: MAGIC sliding system + MAGIC door leaf + pull handle. The system is only available as a set (system + door leaf).




### MAGIC sliding system

- oval, rectangular or round pull handle
- solid core filling
- door leaf "100"
- round and square metal sleeves (4 pcs.); finish: shiny chrome, brushed chrome, black matt
- black door leaf edge finish

| MAGIC WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" |
| S1 | Door leaf width | 644 | 744 | 844 | 944 | 1044 |
| S2 | Width of the opening in the wall | 584 | 684 | 784 | 884 | 984 |
| S3 | Clear opening | 464 | 564 | 664 | 764 | 864 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 | 2150 |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 | 2100 |

B – wall C – floor

| MAGIC DOOR LEAF | | |
|---|---|---|
| PREMIUM / CPL | CPL 0.2 | UV LACQUER |

NEW




### ROUND, OVAL, RECTANGULAR METAL HANDLES

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black





EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK SMOOTH



EDGE FINISH OF THE DOOR LEAF BLACK TRANSVERSE

1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface

2) special **AntiFinger** coating NEW limiting dirt and fingerprints

# WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

## GRAF GLASS DOORS



GRAF SYSTEM 61

Sliding system for glass doors with an aluminum cover anodized in silver or powder-coated in black matt.
This system is complete and used for a finished opening as a tunnel is not available. All GRAF glass panes from pages 68-71 are available in the system, as well as those listed on the website www.erkado.pl and in the B2B panel.
The complete system consists of: GRAF SLIDING SYSTEM + GRAF GLASS PANE + pull handle + one-way soft closer

**GLASS DOOR SLIDING SYSTEM**
– silver anodized
– black matt

glass pane:
GRAF SYSTEM 8
GRAF SYSTEM 9
GRAF SYSTEM 11, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 61, 62
GRAF SYSTEM 65 VSG/ESG glass black opaque
GRAF SYSTEM 66 VSG/ESG glass milky

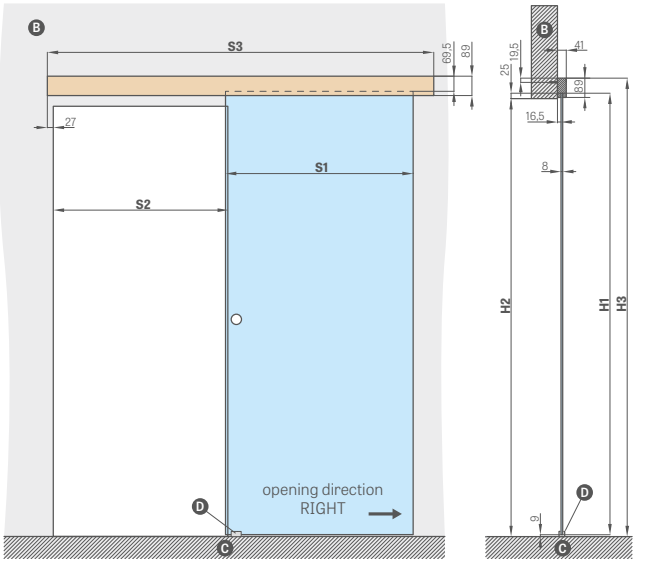
double-sided round pull handle stainless steel

double-sided round pull handle stainless steel black matt

double-sided round handle anodized aluminum color inox or black matt (powder-coated)

surcharge for "90" glass pane

soft closer




B – wall C – floor D – guide

| WALL-MOUNTED SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM FOR GLASS DOORS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" |
| S1 | Door leaf width | 662 | 762 | 862 | 962 |
| S2 | Width of the opening in the wall | 602 | 702 | 802 | 902 |
| S3 | Guide length | 1500 | 1500 | 1800 | 2000 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2036 | | | |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | max. 2020 | | | |
| H3 | Total system height | 2114 | | | |

**PULL HANDLE**



stainless steel, black matt
(outer diameter 54 mm)

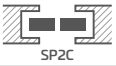
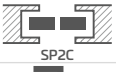
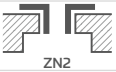


anodized aluminum inox, black matt
powder-coated
(outer diameter 65 mm)

# SLIDING SYSTEMS

## POCKET SYSTEMS

**ERKADO offers the following types of concealed-in-the-wall systems:**

| | | BASIC TUNNEL STRUCTURE | GREKO / PREMIUM / ST CPL | UV-PAINTED |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SP1C.100 |  SP1C | single sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 100<br>available only for STILE doors, lacquered door leaves and model ALTAMURA 1, UNO PREMIUM | | |
| SP2C.100 |  SP2C | double sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 100<br>available only for STILE doors and model ALTAMURA 1, UNO PREMIUM | | |
| SP1C.125 |  SP1C | single sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 125 | | – |
| SP2C.125 |  SP2C | double sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 125 | | – |
| ZN1 |  ZN1 | single-sided basic wall enclosure supplement for system SP1C.100 or SP1C.125 | price depends on scope (next page) | |
| ZN2 |  ZN2 | single-sided basic wall enclosure supplement for system SP2C.100 or SP2C.125 | price depends on scope (next page) + 30% | |

**Systems not available in CPL0.2 and CPL0.7 laminates**

PRICE OF THE SLIDING SYSTEM = PRICE OF THE WING + PRICE OF THE ALUMINUM CASSETTE + PRICE OF THE BASIC TUNNEL ENCLOSURE + OPTIONALLY PRICE OF ZN1 OR ZN2 ENCLOSURE

**The standard set of single/double wall-concealed systems includes the following elements:**

- aluminum cassette [LEON] SP1 – price of cassette for single system
- aluminum cassette [LEON] SP2 – price of cassette for double system
- rebate-free door leaf / two rebate-free door leaves – price of standard door leaf / price of two door leaves
- basic tunnel enclosure (table above)
- tunnel enclosure ZN1 or ZN2 – see table on next page

### ROUND, OVAL, RECTANGULAR HANDLES[1)]

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black



### HOOK LOCKS WITH KEY

shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass,
black matt



The key is only available in silver color

The hook lock with key includes two selected handles

### EXTRA CHARGES

connection at a 90-degree angle

**hook bolt lock with hardware**[2)]
available only for: SP1C.100, SP1C.125

**oval, rectangular,** or round **pull handle**
in colors: shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black.
available for SP1C.100, SP2C.100, SP1C.125, SP2C.125
set of handles consists of two pieces.

**finger pull**
in colors: shiny chrome, brushed chrome, shiny brass, matt black

**synchronization**
simultaneous opening or closing of two door leaves is possible only with one door leaf
available only for: SP2C.100, SP2C125

**crosshead** and **pilasters**

**damper**[3)]
automatic door leaf deceleration in the final phase of closing; available only for SP1C.100, SP1C125

**standard 2112** + 15%
surcharge for the door leaf in standard 2112, cassette and enclosure

[1)] in the BALDUR 8 model, the oval and square pull handle overlaps the milling
[2)] NOTE: the height of the oval handle for the key / WC variant is different and amounts to: key: 1006 mm, WC option: 1015 mm (dimension measured from the bottom edge of the door leaf)
[3)] use only on one side
[4)] **when using a WC lock in the system for 100 mm cassette, the door leaf does not retract completely into the opening as it is limited by the lock knob**

| Range of single-sided adjustment of the basic wall min.-max (mm) | WALL ENCLOSURE IN SINGLE-LEAF DOOR SYSTEM ON ONE SIDE ZN1 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GREKO | PREMIUM and ST CPL | UV-PAINTED NEW |
| 0-40;<br>40-60;<br>60-80; | | | |
| 80-100;<br>100-120;<br>120-140 | | | |
| 140-160;<br>160-180;<br>180-200 | | | |
| 200-220;<br>220-240 | | | |
| 240-260;<br>260-280 | | | |
| 280-300;<br>300-320 | | | |
| 320-340;<br>340-360 | | | |

- system including one side of wall casing for double doors ZN2 + 30% to the prices from the table above
- standard 2112 surcharge + 15%

| | | SINGLE AND DOUBLE SLIDING SYSTEMS RECESSED INTO THE WALL | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | 2 x "60" | 2 x "70" | 2 x "80" | 2 x "90" | 2 x "100" |
| S1 | Door leaf width | 644 | 744 | 844 | 944 | 1044 | 1288 | 1488 | 1688 | 1888 | 2088 |
| S2 | Clear width of the frame | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1204 | 1404 | 1604 | 1804 | 2004 |
| S3 | Width of the cassette | 1318 | 1518 | 1718 | 1918 | 2118 | 2538 | 2938 | 3338 | 3738 | 4138 |
| S4 | Door frame coverage width architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 746 / 786 | 846 / 886 | 946 / 986 | 1046 / 1086 | 1146 / 1186 | 1346 / 1386 | 1546 / 1586 | 1746 / 1786 | 1946 / 1986 | 2146 / none |
| S5 | Width of the opening in the cassette | 655 | 755 | 855 | 955 | 1055 | 1255 | 1455 | 1655 | 1855 | 2055 |
| S6 | Width of the opening in the wall | 1338 | 1538 | 1738 | 1938 | 2138 | 2558 | 2958 | 3358 | 3758 | 4158 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | Door frame coverage height architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2092 / 2112 (2174 / 2194)[1] | | | | | | | | | 2092 /none (2174 / none)[1] |
| H3 | Height of the cassette | 2115 (2197)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H4 | Clear height of the frame | 2021 (2103)[1] | | | | | | | | | |
| H5 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2125 (2207)[1] | | | | | | | | | |

[1] standard PL2112



The photo shows a wall-mounted sliding door system.



In the photo, a sliding system recessed into the wall

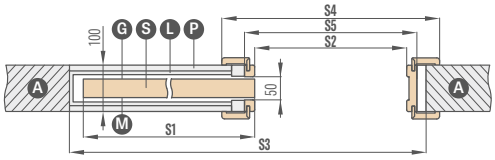
# SINGLE AND DOUBLE DOOR SYSTEMS

## POCKET SYSTEMS

### **SP1C.100** (left glazing obverse)

**fixed range 100 mm**

cassette thickness before drywall installation - 75 mm

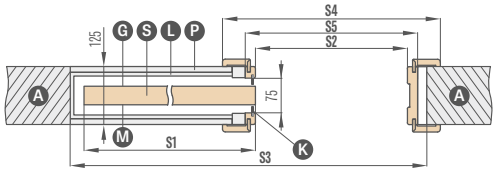



Only for the UNO PREMIUM, ALTAMURA 1 models and for all frame door leaves.
The system does not include and does not require dust brushes.

### **SP1C.125** (left glazing obverse)

**fixed range 125 mm**

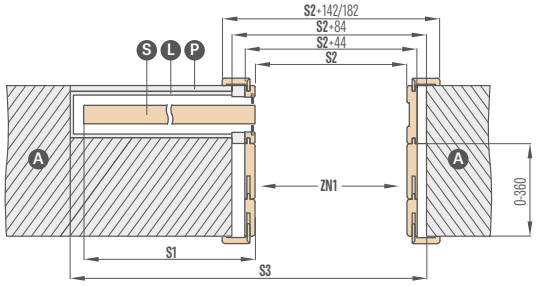
cassette thickness before drywall installation - 100 mm




For use only with panel door leaves that have a glazing bead.
The system includes grey dust brushes.

### **ZN1** single-sided casing of the basic wall for **SP1C.100** and **SP1C.125**

**range of basic wall casing from 0-40; 40-60; ... 340-360**

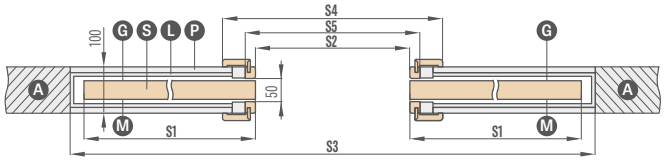



The sketch shows a single-sided casing of the basic wall ZN1.

### **SP2C.100** (glazing obverse)

**fixed range 100 mm**

**cassette thickness before drywall installation - 75 mm**

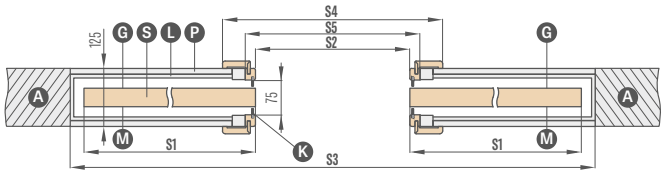



Only for the UNO PREMIUM, ALTAMURA 1 models and for all frame door leaves.
The system does not include and does not require dust brushes.

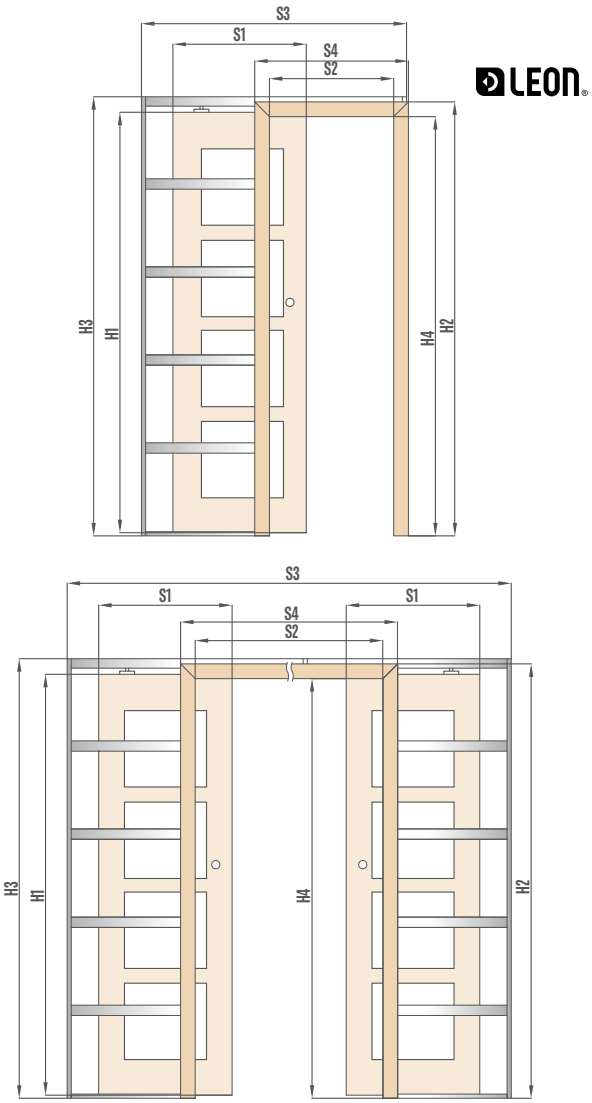
### **SP2C.125** (glazing obverse)

**fixed range 125 mm**

**cassette thickness before drywall installation - 100 mm)**



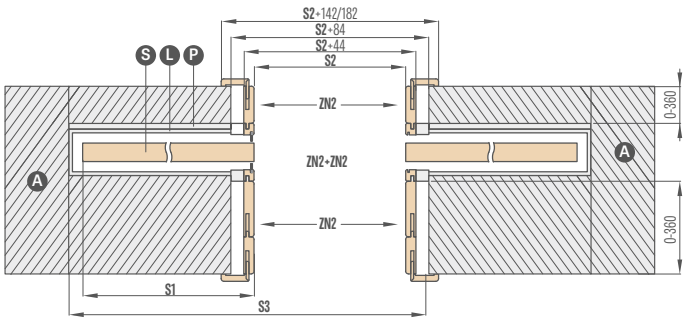

For use only with panel door leaves that have a glazing bead.
The system includes grey dust brushes.




- **A** – wall
- **P** – gypsum board
- **G** – smooth side of the glass
- **S** – door leaf
- **L** – aluminum cassette
- **K** – dust brushes
- **M** – matt side of the glass

### **ZN2** single-sided casing of the basic wall for **SP2C.100** and **SP2C.125**

**range of basic wall casing from 0-40; 40-60; ... 340-360**



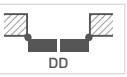

The sketch shows a double-sided casing of the basic wall ZN2 + ZN2.

# DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS

REBATED and NON-REBATED

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION:

**DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS**




- In double-leaf doors, solid core filling is available for an extra charge.
- Double-leaf doors are made based on available models of single-leaf door flush and stile doors with corresponding features: color, finish (STANDARD, SOFT), glazing, etc.
- Double-leaf doors available in CPL 0.2 and CPL 0.7
- The inactive door leaf is equipped with door bolts.
- The inactive door leaf below width "60" is available only as a full smooth panel – extension (see drawing below).
- Extensions are made in flush technology with STANDARD edge. They are available with honeycomb filling or, for an extra charge, with solid core or perforated chipboard. Extensions have vertical grain.
- The active and inactive door leaves are equipped with meeting stiles.
- Meeting stiles in CPL 0.7 door leaves are laminated CPL 0.2
- Double-leaf doors in non-rebated technology are available only with a magnetic lock.
- Non-rebated double-leaf doors are available only with an adjustable frame.
- Electric strike is not available in double-leaf doors
- standard PL2112 for selected door leaves

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS:

- Flush and stile DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR from "120" to "190"** and combinations with full smooth extension

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 + 30* | 70 + 30* | 80 + 30* | 90 + 30* | 100 + 30* |
| 60 + 40* | 70 + 40* | 80 + 40* | 90 + 40* | 100 + 40* |
| 60 + 50* | 70 + 50* | 80 + 50* | 90 + 50* | 100 + 50* |

* Extension available only in standard technology as full smooth

** Up to "180" for non-rebated

## PRICE OF DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS:

- Flush and stile: active door leaf 60 70 80 90 100 + inactive door leaf 60 70 80 90*

**price of double-leaf doors with meeting stile** = **door leaf price x 2** + **lippings**

- Flush and stile: active door leaf 60 70 80 90 100 + full smooth inactive extensions 30 40 50

**price of double-leaf doors with extension and meeting stile** = **door leaf price** + **full extension with meeting stiles**

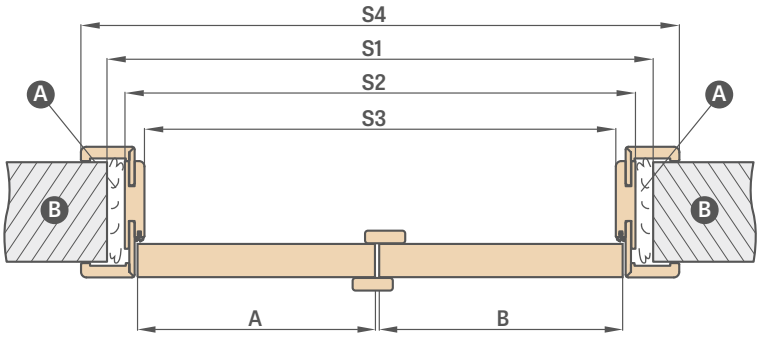
- Price of fixed and adjustable door frame for double-leaf doors **+ 30%**
- Extra charge for solid core in extension
- Extra charge for perforated chipboard filling in extension
- UV lacquered extension only full smooth

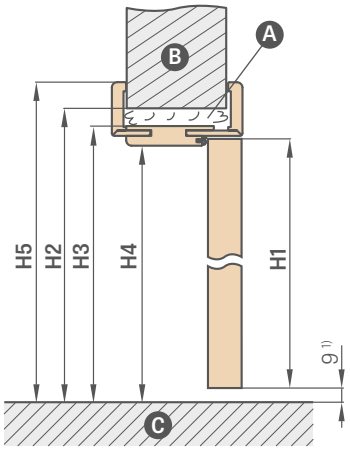
* does not apply to non-rebated door leaves

# DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS

## NON-REBATED

### NON-REBATED DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
### **WITH ADJUSTABLE FRAME**




A – foam B – wall C – floor

1) permissible deviation resulting from frame dimensional tolerance +- 3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

| Adjustable door frame | | NON-REBATED DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" |
| A+B | Door leaf width | 988 | 1088 | 1188 | 1288 | 1388 | 1488 | 1588 | 1688 | 1788 | 1888 |
| S1 | Width of the opening in the wall | 1061 | 1161 | 1261 | 1361 | 1461 | 1561 | 1661 | 1761 | 1861 | 1961 |
| S2 | External width of the frame | 1021 | 1121 | 1221 | 1321 | 1421 | 1521 | 1621 | 1721 | 1821 | 1921 |
| S3 | Clear width of the frame | 977 | 1077 | 1177 | 1277 | 1377 | 1477 | 1577 | 1677 | 1777 | 1877 |
| S4 | Frame coverage width architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 1119 / 1159 | 1219 / 1259 | 1319 / 1359 | 1419 / 1459 | 1519 / 1559 | 1619 / 1659 | 1719 / 1759 | 1819 / 1859 | 1919 / 1959 | 2019 / 2059 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[2] | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2073 (2155)[2] | | | | | | | | | |
| H3 | External height of the frame | 2053 (2135)[2] | | | | | | | | | |
| H4 | Clear height of the frame | 2031 (2113)[2] | | | | | | | | | |
| H5 | Frame covering height architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2102 / 2122 (2184 / 2204)[2] | | | | | | | | | |

DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
**– SYMMETRICAL**



DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
**– ASYMMETRICAL**



DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
**– WITH FULL SMOOTH EXTENSION**

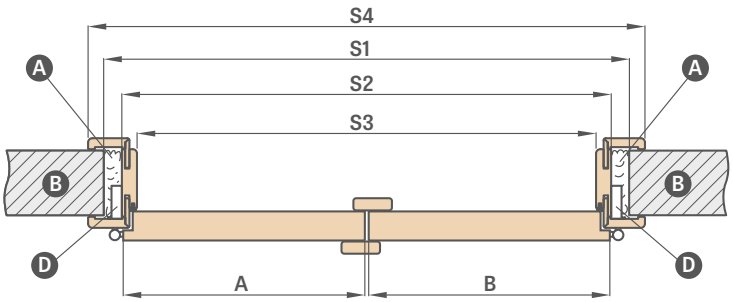


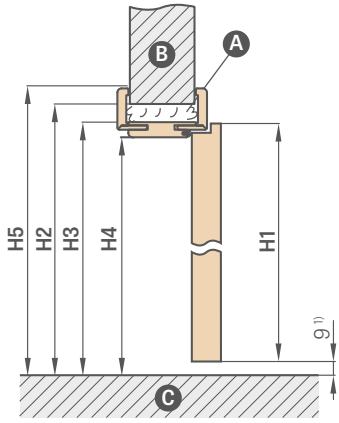
2) standard PL2112

# DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS

REBATED

## REBATED DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
## WITH ADJUSTABLE FRAME

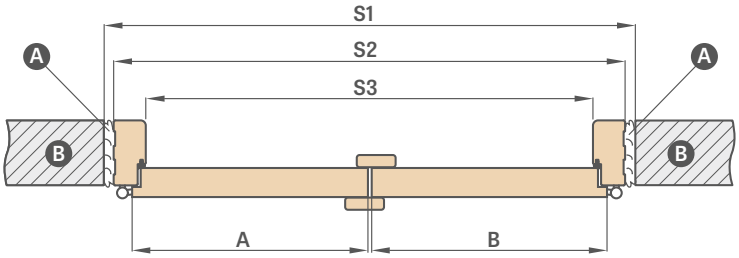


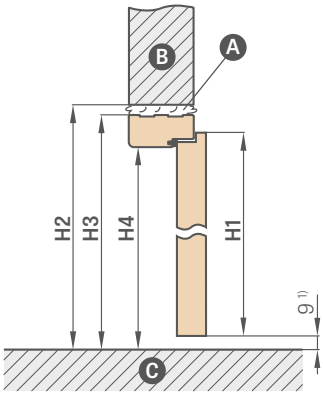




A – foam B – wall C – floor D – hinge socket

| Adjustable door frame | | DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
| A+B | Door leaf width | 988 | 1088 | 1188 | 1288 | 1388 | 1488 | 1588 | 1688 | 1788 | 1888 | 1988 |
| S1 | Width of the opening in the wall | 1034 | 1134 | 1234 | 1334 | 1434 | 1534 | 1634 | 1734 | 1834 | 1934 | 2034 |
| S2 | External width of the frame | 994 | 1094 | 1194 | 1294 | 1394 | 1494 | 1594 | 1694 | 1794 | 1894 | 1994 |
| S3 | Clear width of the frame | 950 | 1050 | 1150 | 1250 | 1350 | 1450 | 1550 | 1650 | 1750 | 1850 | 1950 |
| S4 | Door frame coverage width architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 1092 / 1132 | 1192 / 1232 | 1292 / 1332 | 1392 / 1432 | 1492 / 1532 | 1592 / 1632 | 1692 / 1732 | 1792 / 1832 | 1892 / 1932 | 1992 / 2032 | 2092 / 2132 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2030 (2112)[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2060 (2142)[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| H3 | External height of the frame | 2040 (2122)[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| H4 | Clear height of the frame | 2018 (2100)[2] | | | | | | | | | | |
| H5 | Frame covering height architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2089 / 2109 (2171 / 2191)[2] | | | | | | | | | | |

## REBATED DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS
## WITH FIXED FRAME




A – foam B – wall C – floor

| Fixed door frame | | DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
| A+B | Door leaf width | 988 | 1088 | 1188 | 1288 | 1388 | 1488 | 1588 | 1688 | 1788 | 1888 | 1988 |
| S1 | Width of the opening in the wall | 1068 | 1168 | 1268 | 1368 | 1468 | 1568 | 1668 | 1768 | 1868 | 1968 | 2068 |
| S2 | External width of the frame | 1038 | 1138 | 1238 | 1338 | 1438 | 1538 | 1638 | 1738 | 1838 | 1938 | 2038 |
| S3 | Clear width of the frame | 950 | 1050 | 1150 | 1250 | 1350 | 1450 | 1550 | 1650 | 1750 | 1850 | 1950 |
| H1 | Door leaf height | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 | 2030 |
| H2 | Height of the opening in the wall | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 | 2077 |
| H3 | External height of the frame | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 | 2062 |
| H4 | Clear height of the frame | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 |

[1] permissible deviation resulting from frame dimensional tolerance +- 3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

[2] standard PL2112

# FOLDING DOORS



## DESIGN

- a door leaf consisting of two parts connected by concealed hinges
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW
- the door frame with a range above 320 mm consists of two elements, and above 400 mm of three elements.

## FINISH

- HDF board covered with laminate
- STANDARD door leaf edge
- edge finished with edging in the color of the surface or optionally in smooth black (in the NATUR OAK TRANSVERSE PREMIUM decor, black edging with transverse structure)
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well [4] NEW

## HARDWARE

- two concealed hinges between the door leaves, painted silver
- guiding system in the upper and lower part of the door
- latch-bolt lock for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock

## EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

door leaf "100"

black door leaf edge finish

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

extra charge for the third hinge

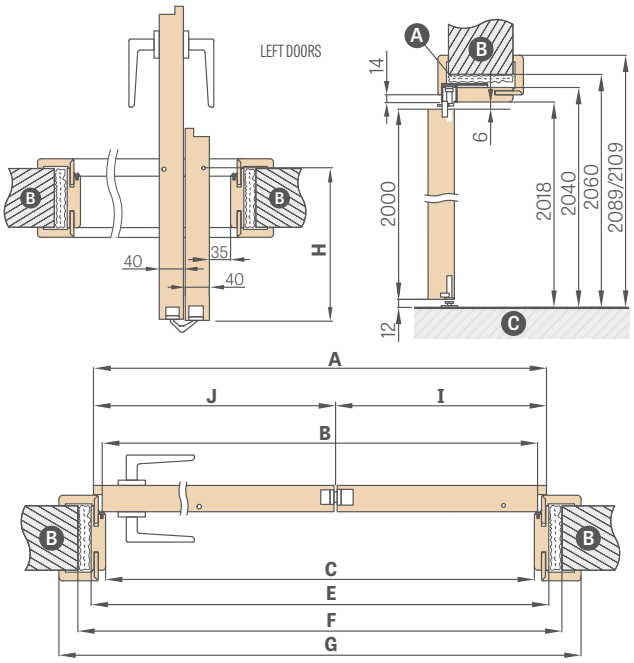
protection of the lower edge of the sash [4] NEW

CPL 0.2 door leaf

CPL 0.7 door leaf

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | Adjustment range min.-max (mm) |
|---|---|
| 80-100 | 240-260 |
| 100-120 | 260-280 |
| 120-140 | 280-300 |
| 140-160 | 300-340 |
| 160-180 | 340-360 |
| 180-200 | 360-380 |
| 200-220 | 380-400 |
| 220-240 | 400-420 |

For every 2 cm, an extra charge (based on the price in the 400-420 mm range) up to the 500-520 mm range




A – foam B – wall C – floor

| Door width | A | B | C | E | F | G | H | I | J |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 641 | 614 | 604 | 648 | 688 | 746*/786** | 152,5 | 218 | 418 |
| "70" | 741 | 714 | 704 | 748 | 788 | 846*/886** | 202,5 | 268 | 468 |
| "80" | 841 | 814 | 804 | 848 | 888 | 946*/986** | 252,5 | 318 | 518 |
| "90" | 941 | 914 | 904 | 948 | 988 | 1046*/1086** | 302,5 | 368 | 568 |
| "100" | 1041 | 1014 | 1004 | 1048 | 1088 | 1146*/1186** | 352,5 | 418 | 618 |

* architrave 6 cm / **architrave 8 cm, only 45-degree connection

## AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100

installation video
https://youtu.be/tzccmzy7rvg




1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
3) in the set, the frame is made in the NATUR OAK PREMIUM decor
4) not available for ventilation cut-outs

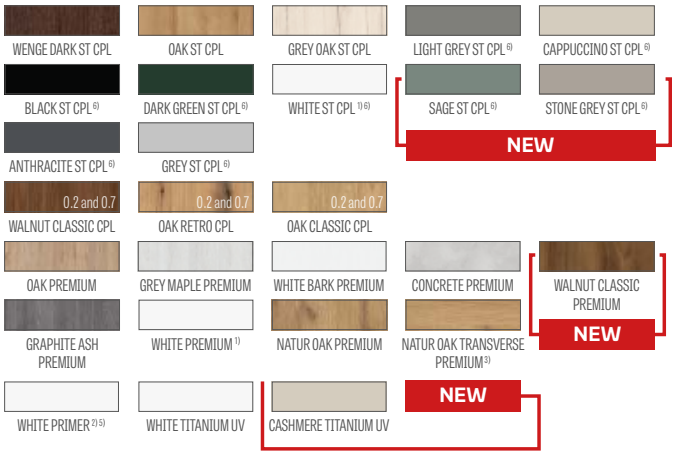
# COVERT CONCEALED DOOR SYSTEM

## OPENING INWARD AND OUTWARD



### REBADED AND NON-REBADED DOOR LEAF

### CONCEALED ALUMINUM FRAME




1) smooth white laminate imitating a painted surface
2) used for wallpapering and painting
3) as standard, frame in aluminum color
5) WHITE PRIMER door leafs and aluminum frame in width "70" and "80" available in a short delivery time, details at the seller
6) special **AntiFinger** coating limiting dirt and fingerprints
7) not available for ventilation cut-outs

### DESIGN

- rebated or non-rebated door leaf
- internal MDF frame covered with two HDF boards
- optional, for an additional fee , internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF) covered with two HDF boards
- stabilizing "honeycomb" filling or, for an extra charge, solid board filling or perforated chipboard NEW

### FINISH

- HDF board covered with PREMIUM laminate, ST CPL, UV lacquer or laminate intended for painting or wallpapering
- door leaf edge made in rebated or non-rebated technology
- optional (at extra cost) edge protection for the lower part of the sash as well 7) NEW

### HARDWARE

- two concealed hinges recessed in the frame (third optionally for an extra charge)
- magnetic lock in rebated and non-rebated door leaf for key, patent insert, economy or with a lock

### EXTRA CHARGES

factory through drilling for handles (so-called split) ordered as a set with the door leaf NEW

frame in white or black color 3)

UV lacquered door leaf

solid board filling

perforated chipboard filling NEW

additional bottom beam in the door leaf (possibility to shorten on your own to max 8 cm)

round and square metal sleeves (4 pcs.)
finish: brushed nickel, patina, white and black

wood-like plastic sleeves (4 pcs.)

enhanced airflow trim standard or mini, ventilation undercut standard or mini (p. 153) or ventilation grille

third hinge

replacement in the door leaf with a magnetic lock in black color

replacement with hinges and strike plate in black color
– for two hinges or
– for three hinges

black door leaf edge finish

door leaf "100"

internal wooden stile (sides and top, bottom MDF)

drop-down seal

LUX inlay, version to choose on pp. 100-107

protection of the lower edge of the sash 7) NEW

standard 2112 – extra charge for door leaf and frame

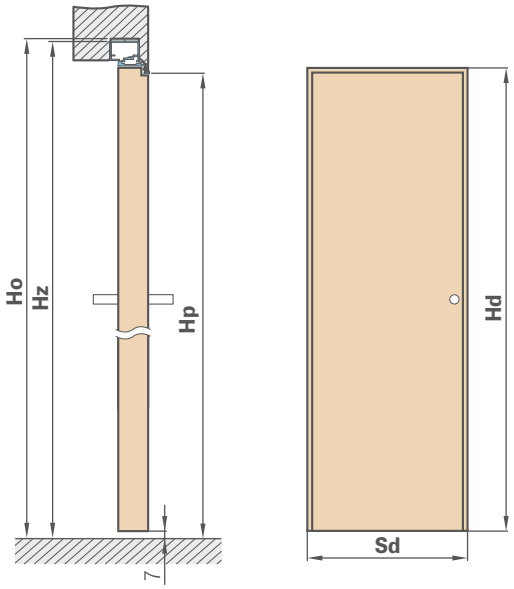
### AVAILABLE DOOR LEAF WIDTHS

60 | 70 5) | 80 5) | 90 | 100

# COVERT CONCEALED DOOR SYSTEM

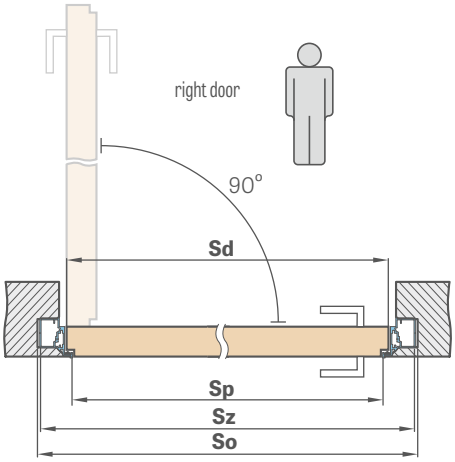
REBATED DOOR LEAF OPENING INWARDS

## STANDARD DIMENSIONS FOR REBATED DOORS OPENING INWARDS

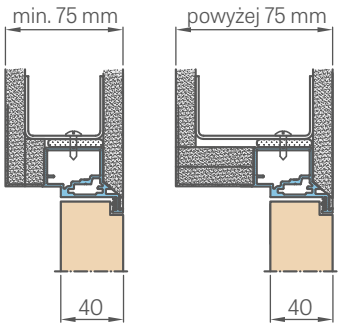



| Door leaf width | Width of the construction opening | External width of the frame | Clear passage width |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sd [mm] | So [mm] | Sz [mm] | Sp [mm] |
| 620 | 700 | 690 | 605 |
| 720 | 800 | 790 | 705 |
| 820 | 900 | 890 | 805 |
| 920 | 1000 | 990 | 905 |
| 1020 | 1100 | 1090 | 1005 |

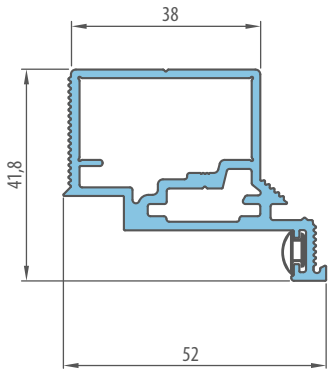
| Door leaf height | Height of the construction opening | External height of the frame | Clear passage height |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hd [mm] | Ho [mm] | Hz [mm] | Hp [mm] |
| 2030 (2112)[1)] | 2079 (2162)[1)] | 2072 (2154)[1)] | 2030 (2112)[1)] |



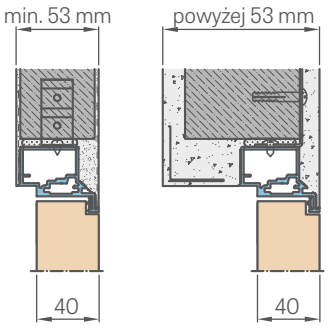

## GYPSUM BOARD INSTALLATION




## CROSS-SECTION OF ALUMINUM FRAME




## ENCLOSED IN WALL

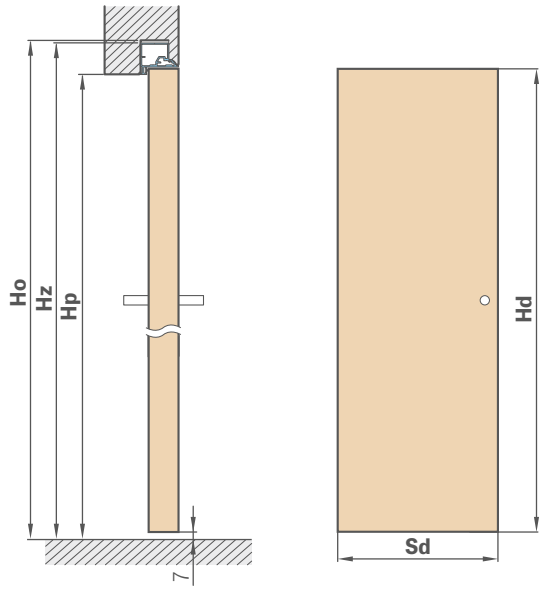



[1)] standard PL2112

# COVERT CONCEALED DOOR SYSTEM

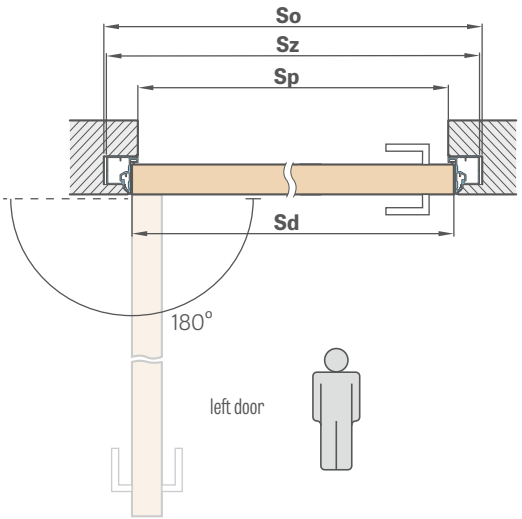
UNREBATED DOOR LEAF OPENING OUTWARDS

## STANDARD DIMENSIONS FOR UNREBATED DOORS OPENING OUTWARDS

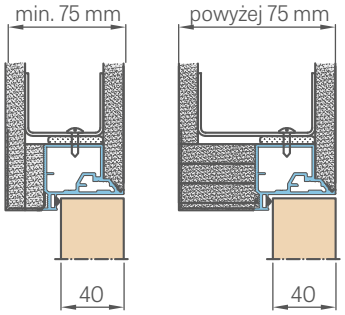



| Door leaf width | Width of the construction opening | External width of the frame | Clear passage width |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sd [mm] | So [mm] | Sz [mm] | Sp [mm] |
| 620 | 700 | 690 | 605 |
| 720 | 800 | 790 | 705 |
| 820 | 900 | 890 | 805 |
| 920 | 1000 | 990 | 905 |
| 1020 | 1100 | 1090 | 1005 |

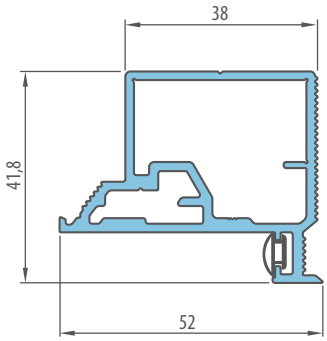
| Door leaf height | Height of the construction opening | External height of the frame | Clear passage height |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hd [mm] | Ho [mm] | Hz [mm] | Hp [mm] |
| 2020 (2102)[1)] | 2069 (2152)[1)] | 2062 (2144)[1)] | 2020 (2102)[1)] |



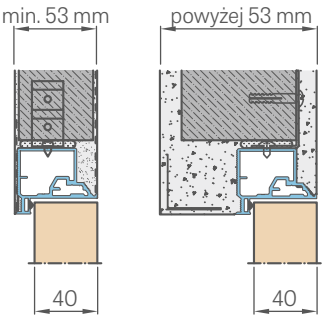

## GYPSUM BOARD INSTALLATION




## CROSS-SECTION OF ALUMINUM FRAME




## ENCLOSED IN WALL




[1)] standard PL2112

# SIDELIGHTS FOR DOORS

REBATED

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Sidelights are factory-assembled and glazed with VSG 331 safety glass, either frosted or clear. (Please specify the type of glass when ordering).
To connect the sidelights with the doors, specifically with the adjustable or fixed frame, additional structural elements (e.g. wooden posts) may be required, which the installer selects and arranges on their own depending on the opening conditions. ERKADO does not sell such elements.

## SIDE LIGHT DIVISION

- FOR **BLOCK FRAME**
- FOR **ADJUSTABLE FRAME**
- FOR **SINGLE-LEAF DOORS**
- FOR **DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS**

## AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

**SINGLE-LEAF REBATED DOORS** with side, top, and corner sidelights
**DOUBLE-LEAF REBATED** DOORS with side, top, and corner sidelights

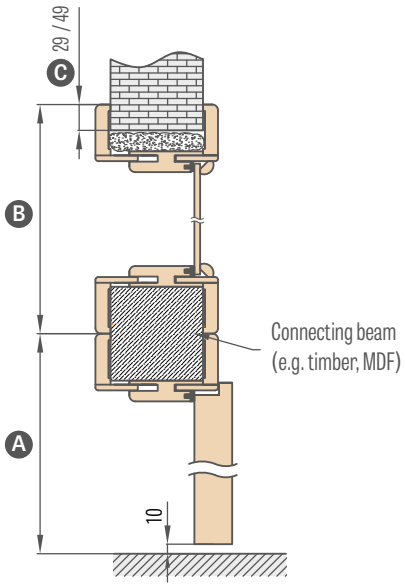
## SIDE LIGHT PRICES

| SIDE LIGHT FOR REBATED SINGLE-LEAF AND DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height | Frame | Width | | | |
| | | "30" | "40" | "50" | "60" |
| PL Standard | adjustable** | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | |

| CORNER SIDELIGHT FOR REBATED SINGLE-LEAF AND DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height | Frame | Width | | | |
| | | "30" | "40" | "50" | "60" |
| "30" | adjustable** | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | |
| "40" | adjustable** | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | |
| "50" | adjustable** | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | |
| "60" | adjustable** | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | |

| TOP SIDELIGHT FOR REBATED SINGLE-LEAF DOORS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height | Frame | Width | | | | |
| | | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" |
| "30" | adjustable** | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | |
| "40" | adjustable** | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | |
| "50" | adjustable** | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | |
| "60" | adjustable** | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | |

## CALCULATION OF THE SIDELIGHTS HOLE




HOLE HEIGHT = A + B - C
HOLE WIDTH = A + B - 2 x C

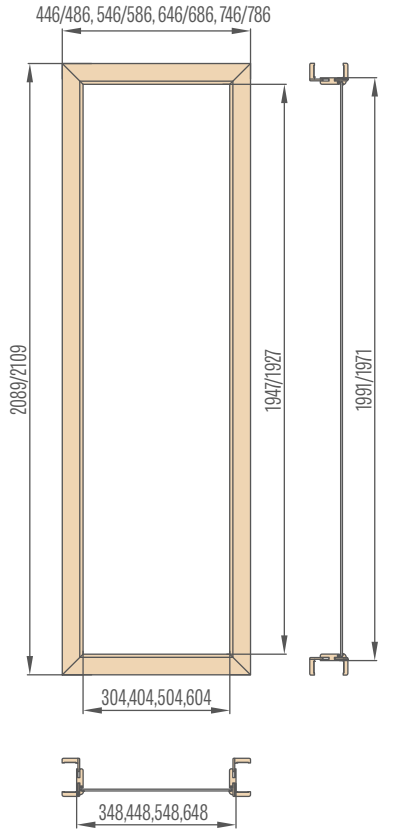
C = **29** for architrave 6 cm  C = **49** for architrave 8 cm

| TOP LIGHT FOR DOUBLE-LEAF REBATED DOORS | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Height | Frame | Width | | | | | | | | | |
| | | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
| "30" | adjustable** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "40" | adjustable** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "50" | adjustable** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| "60" | adjustable** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | fixed | | | | | | | | | | | |

** The ranges are available as for standard adjustable rebated frames, pp. 186-187
The price includes a VSG 331 matt or VSG 331 transparent safety glass and is uniform for all laminates and ranges available in rebated frames
The prices apply to sidelights with 6 and 8 cm trims
The price of lacquered sidelights surcharge + 50%
The strips fixing the sidelights are nailed with pins and may (especially in white decors and lacquered sidelights) show small dark spots after nailing
Sidelights are not available in CPL 0.2 and CPL 0.7 laminates

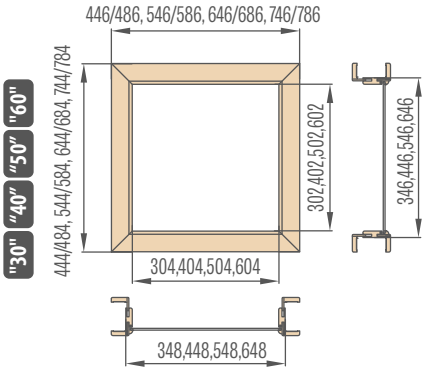
Sidelights for doors for adjustable rebated door frame, architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

"30" "40" "50" "60"



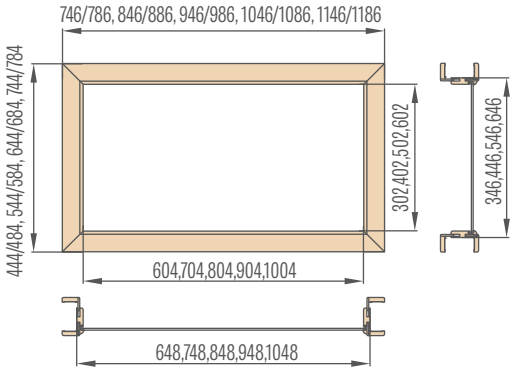

Corner sidelights for doors with adjustable rebated door frame architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

"30" "40" "50" "60"



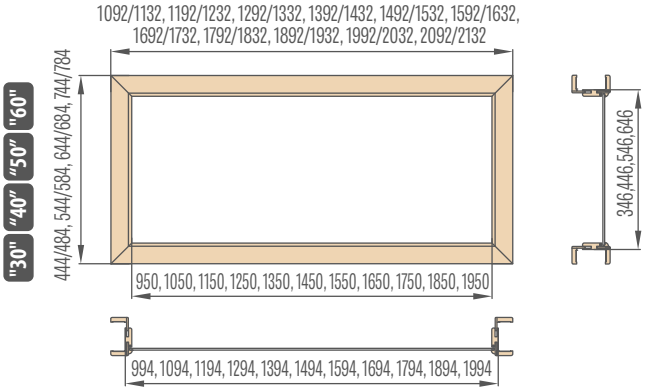

Top sidelights for adjustable door frame of single-leaf rebated doors, architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

"60" "70" "80" "90" "100"




Top sidelights for adjustable door frame of double-leaf rebated doors, architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

"90" "100" "110" "120" "130" "140" "150" "160" "170" "180" "190"




**Calculation diagram for the height of the opening in the wall for an adjustable door frame:**

total frame height

- ⊕ total sidelight height
- ⊖ 29 mm (for 60 mm angle bar) or 49 mm (for 80 mm angle bar)

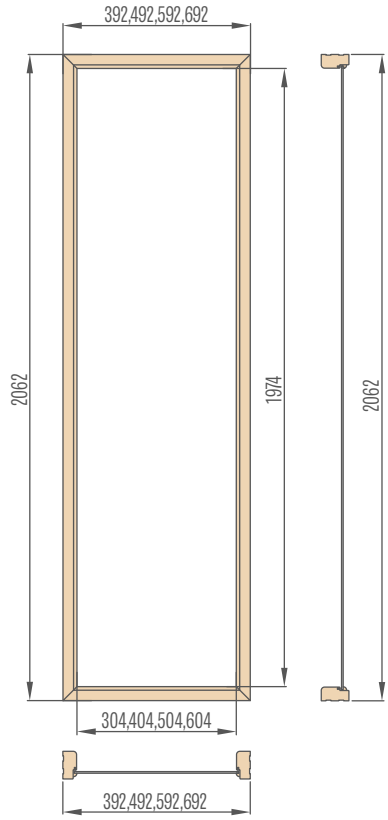
**Calculation diagram for the width of the opening in the wall for an adjustable door frame:**

total frame width

- ⊕ total sidelight width
- ⊖ 58 mm (for 60 mm angle bar) or 98 mm (for 80 mm angle bar)

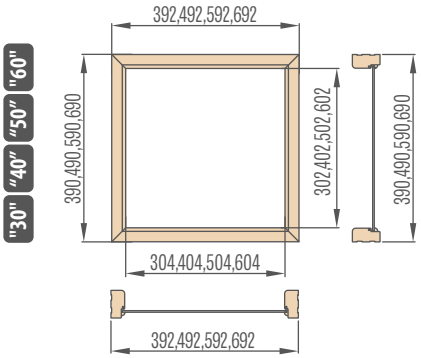
Side sidelights for fixed frame

"30" "40" "50" "60"



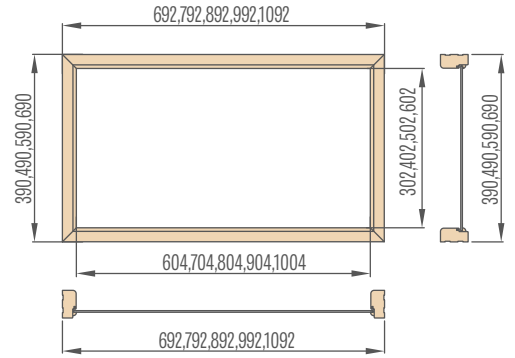

Corner sidelights for fixed frame

"30" "40" "50" "60"



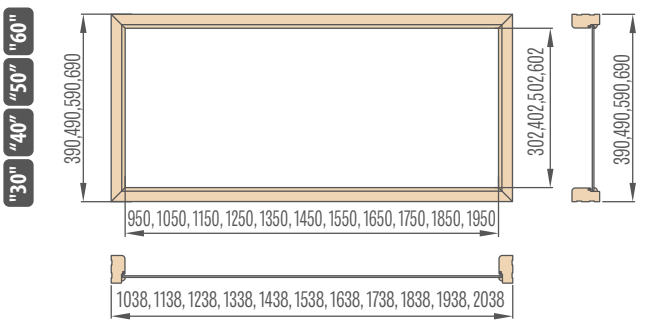

Top sidelights for fixed frame of single-leaf doors

"60" "70" "80" "90" "100"




Top sidelights for fixed frame of double-leaf doors

"90" "100" "110" "120" "130" "140" "150" "160" "170" "180" "190"



# FRAMES

- The adjustable rebated frame and the fixed rebated frame can be used for all types of ERKADO interior doors made with flush or stile technology.
- The adjustable non-rebated frame can be used for interior doors made with flush or stile technology. These frames have three concealed hinges.
- The frame is made of high-quality MDF and covered with a durable wood-like foil or coated with durable UV lacquer.
- Depending on the technology, the frames are covered with the following types of finishes: GREKO, CPL, PREMIUM, and UV lacquer.
- Frames for STILE frame doors come standard with an additional third hinge.
- Each set of adjustable or fixed frames includes: frame elements (strike upright, hinge upright, and top beam), hinges, and mounting screws. The individual elements have pre-drilled holes at the connection points.
- Each set includes an installation manual and a warranty card.
- The fixed door frame for the Herse collection is rectangular and has a core made of glulam.

## ADJUSTABLE FRAME REBATED DOOR LEAVES



## OVERLAY ADJUSTABLE FRAME FOR STEEL FRAME



## ADJUSTABLE FRAME NON-REBATED DOOR LEAVES



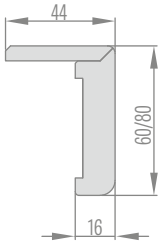
## FIXED DOOR FRAME STAND REBATED DOOR LEAVES



## CLIP-ON SQUARE FOR ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

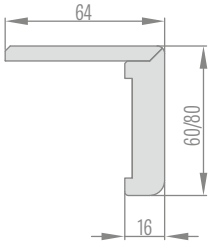




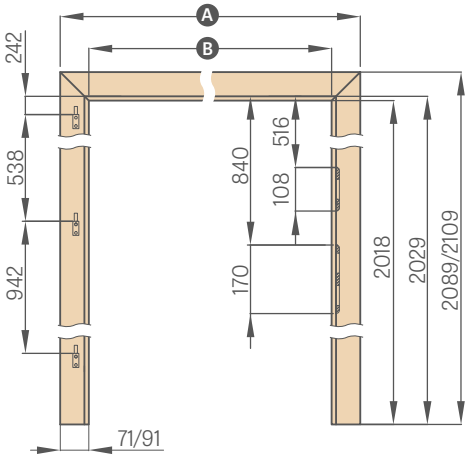

## CLIP-ON SQUARE WITH EXTENDED FEATHER FOR ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm





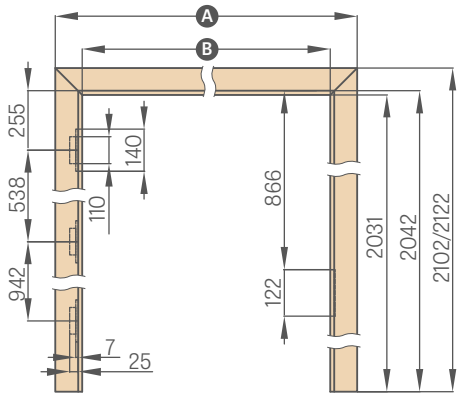
## ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME




| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 746 / 786 | 846 / 886 | 946 / 986 | 1046 / 1086 | 1146 / 1186 | 1246/1286 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1104 |

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

## ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED FRAME – PL STANDARD

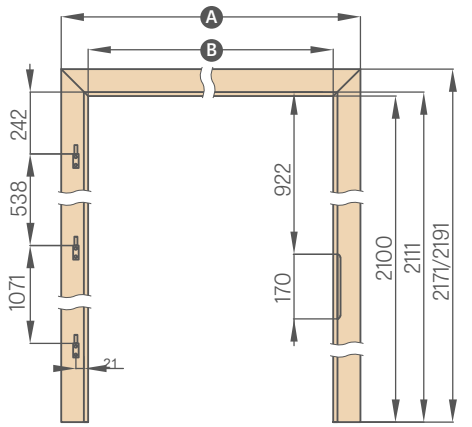



| | "60N" | "60" | "70N" | "70" | "80N" | "80" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 747/787 | 771 / 811 | 847/887 | 871 /911 | 947/987 | 971 /1011 |
| B | 605 | 629 | 705 | 729 | 805 | 829 |

| | "90N" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1047/1087 | 1071 / 1111 | 1171 / 1211 | 1271/1311 |
| B | 905 | 929 | 1029 | 1129 |

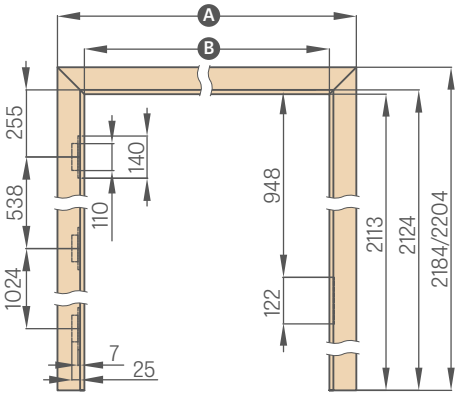
Widths 60N, 70N, 90N available only for models ALTAMURA 1, BALDUR 1, and UNO PREMIUM

## ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME – PL2112 STANDARD



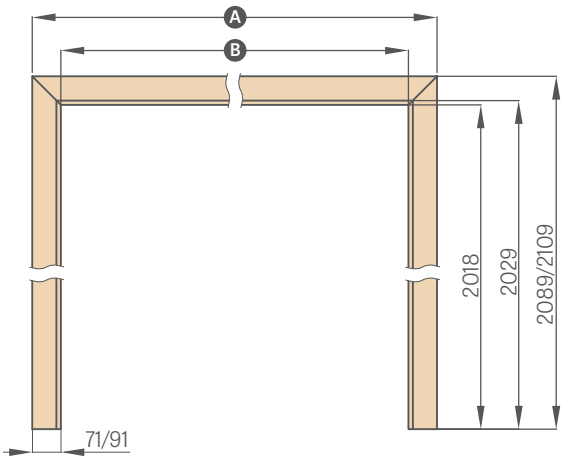

| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 746 / 786 | 846 / 886 | 946 / 986 | 1046 / 1086 | 1146 / 1186 | 1246/1286 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1104 |

## ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED FRAME – PL2112 STANDARD




| | "60" | "70" | "80N" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 771 / 811 | 871 /911 | 947/987 | 971 /1011 | 1071 / 1111 | 1171 / 1211 | 1271/1311 |
| B | 629 | 729 | 805 | 829 | 929 | 1029 | 1129 |

## TUNNEL-TYPE ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME

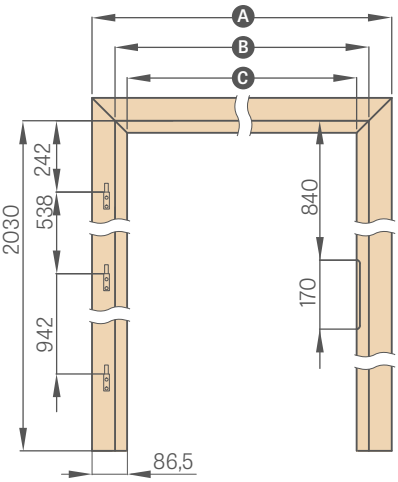



| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 746 / 786 | 846 / 886 | 946 / 986 | 1046 / 1086 | 1146 / 1186 | 1246 / 1286 | 1346 / 1386 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1104 | 1204 |

| | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1446 / 1486 | 1546 / 1586 | 1646 / 1686 | 1746 / 1786 | 1846 / 1886 | 1946 / 1986 | 2046 / 2086 |
| B | 1304 | 1404 | 1504 | 1604 | 1704 | 1804 | 1904 |

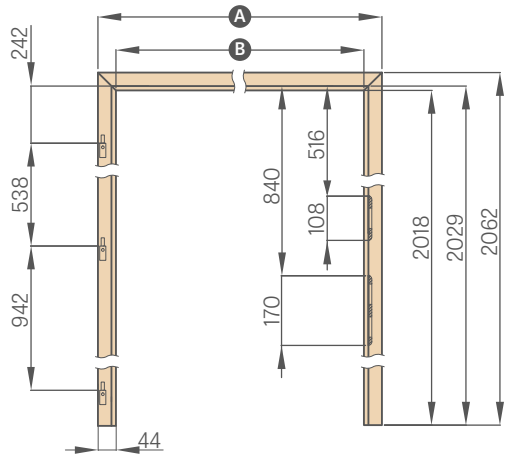
architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

## OVERLAY FRAME



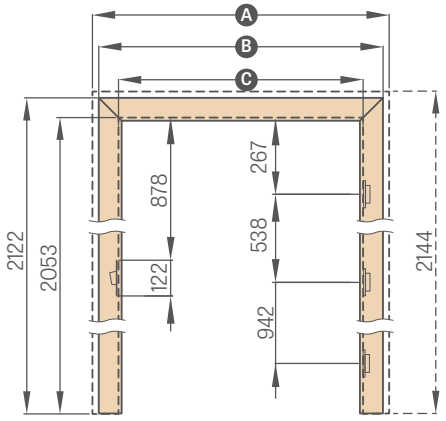

| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 737 | 837 | 937 | 1037 | 1137 |
| B | 624 | 724 | 824 | 924 | 1024 |
| C | 564 | 664 | 764 | 864 | 964 |

## FIXED DOOR FRAME




| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 692 | 792 | 892 | 992 | 1092 | 1192 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1104 |

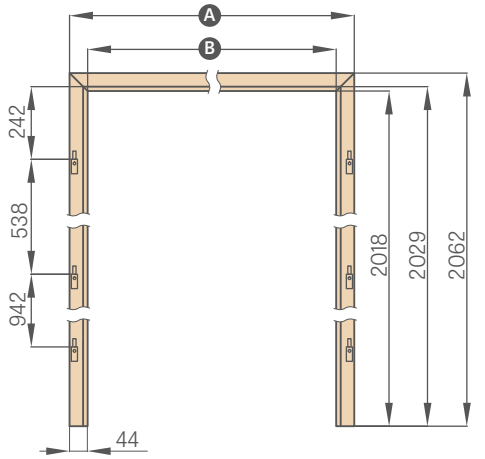
## REVERSIBLE DOOR FRAME




Widths 60N, 70N, 90N available only for models ALTAMURA 1, BALDUR 1, and UNO PREMIUM

| | "60N" | "60" | "70N" | "70" | "80N" | "80" | "90N" | "90" | "100" | "110" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 810 | 834 | 910 | 934 | 1010 | 1034 | 1110 | 1134 | 1234 | 1334 |
| B | 766 | 791 | 866 | 891 | 966 | 991 | 1066 | 1091 | 1191 | 1291 |
| C | 628 | 652 | 728 | 752 | 828 | 852 | 928 | 952 | 1052 | 1152 |

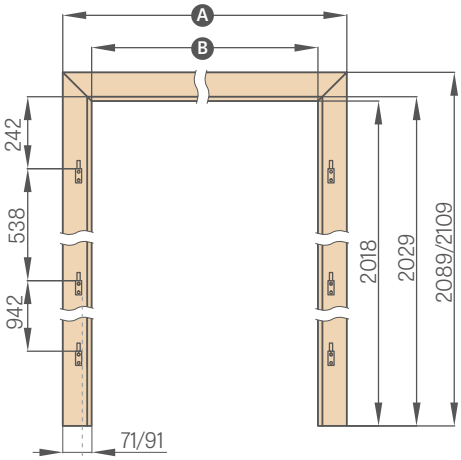
## FIXED FRAME FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS




| | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1038 | 1138 | 1238 | 1338 | 1438 | 1538 |
| B | 950 | 1050 | 1150 | 1250 | 1350 | 1450 |

| | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1638 | 1738 | 1838 | 1938 | 2038 |
| B | 1550 | 1650 | 1750 | 1850 | 1950 |

## ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOORS

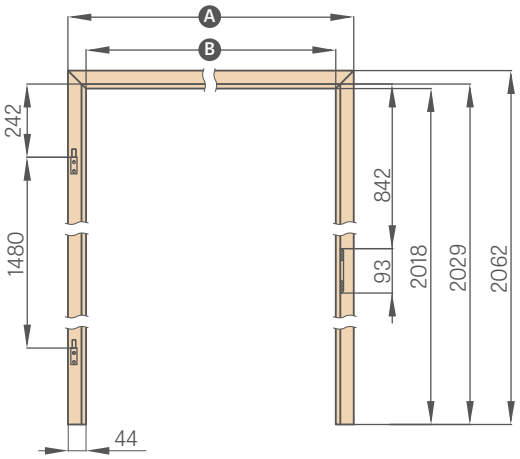



| | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1092/1132 | 1192/1232 | 1292/1332 | 1392/1432 | 1492/1532 | 1592/1632 |
| B | 950 | 1050 | 1150 | 1250 | 1350 | 1450 |

| | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 1692/1732 | 1792/1832 | 1892/1932 | 1992/2032 | 2092/2132 |
| B | 1550 | 1650 | 1750 | 1850 | 1950 |

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

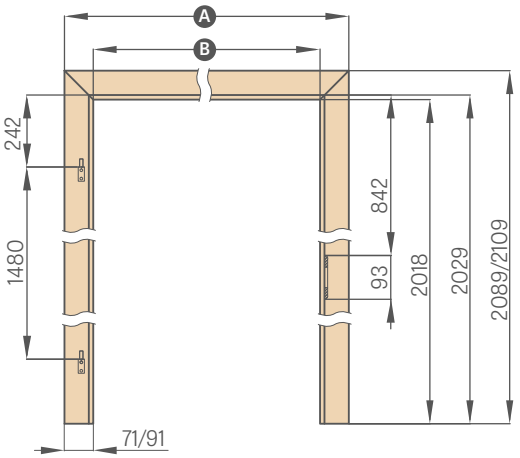
## FIXED DOOR FRAME FOR GLASS DOORS




| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 692 | 792 | 892 | 992 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 |

In frames for glass panels, a hinge with a 10 mm pin is used

## ADJUSTABLE REBATED FRAME FOR GLASS DOORS




| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 746/786 | 846/886 | 946/986 | 1046/1086 |
| B | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 |

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm

# ADJUSTABLE TUNNEL-TYPE FRAME

REBATED, NON-REBATED

## TUNNEL FRAMES

A tunnel frame is an adjustable door frame without any fittings. It consists of a top beam and two vertical beams.

It can be used to finish door openings as a protection for wall corners, but it is mainly used for aesthetic purposes as an interior decoration of a given room.

Adjustable rebated tunnel-type frames are also used in ERKADO sliding systems.

Adjustable non-rebated tunnel-type frames are not used for sliding systems.

Depending on the system, we use rebated tunnels:

| | |
|---|---|
| TUNNEL FOR **SP1N** | Single wall-mounted sliding system |
| TUNNEL FOR **SP2N** | Double wall-mounted sliding system |
| TUNNEL FOR **SP1C.100** | Single sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 100 |
| TUNNEL FOR **SP2C.100** | Double sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 100 |
| TUNNEL FOR **SP1C.125** | Single sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 125 |
| TUNNEL FOR **SP2C.125** | Double sliding system concealed in the wall for cassette 125 |
| **ZN1 construction** | Wall construction on one side for single-leaf door systems SP1C.100 and SP1C.125 |
| **ZN2 construction** | Wall construction on one side for double-leaf door systems SP2C.100 and SP2C.125 |

| | ADJUSTABLE REBATED TUNNELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | "60" | "70" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" | "190" |
| Width of the opening in the wall | 688 | 788 | 888 | 988 | 1088 | 1188 | 1288 | 1388 | 1488 | 1588 | 1688 | 1788 | 1888 | 1988 |
| External width of the tunnel | 648 | 748 | 848 | 948 | 1048 | 1148 | 1248 | 1348 | 1448 | 1548 | 1648 | 1748 | 1848 | 1948 |
| Clear width of the tunnel | 604 | 704 | 804 | 904 | 1004 | 1104 | 1204 | 1304 | 1404 | 1504 | 1604 | 1704 | 1804 | 1904 |
| Coverage width of the tunnel architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 746/ 786 | 846/ 886 | 946/ 986 | 1046/ 1086 | 1146/ 1186 | 1246/ 1286 | 1346/ 1386 | 1446/ 1486 | 1546/ 1586 | 1646/ 1686 | 1746/ 1786 | 1846/ 1886 | 1946/ 1986 | 2046/ 2086 |
| Height of the opening in the wall | 2060 (2142)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External height of the tunnel | 2040 (2122)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clear height of the tunnel | 2018 (2100)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coverage height of the tunnel architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2089 / 2109 (2171 /2191)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED TUNNELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | "60" | "70" | "80N" | "80" | "90" | "100" | "110" | "120" | "130" | "140" | "150" | "160" | "170" | "180" |
| Width of the opening in the wall | 713 | 813 | 888 | 913 | 1013 | 1113 | 1213 | 1313 | 1413 | 1513 | 1613 | 1713 | 1813 | 1913 |
| External width of the tunnel | 673 | 773 | 849 | 873 | 973 | 1073 | 1173 | 1273 | 1373 | 1473 | 1573 | 1673 | 1773 | 1873 |
| Clear width of the tunnel | 629 | 729 | 805 | 829 | 929 | 1029 | 1129 | 1229 | 1329 | 1429 | 1529 | 1629 | 1729 | 1829 |
| Coverage width of the tunnel architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 771/ 811 | 871/ 911 | 947 / 987 | 971 / 1011 | 1071/ 1111 | 1171/ 1211 | 1271/ 1311 | 1371/ 1411 | 1471/ 1511 | 1571/ 1611 | 1671/ 1711 | 1771/ 1811 | 1871/ 1911 | 1971/ 2011 |
| Height of the opening in the wall | 2073 (2155)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External height of the tunnel | 2053 (2135)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clear height of the tunnel | 2031 (2113)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coverage height of the tunnel architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm | 2102 / 2122 (2184 / 2204)[1] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

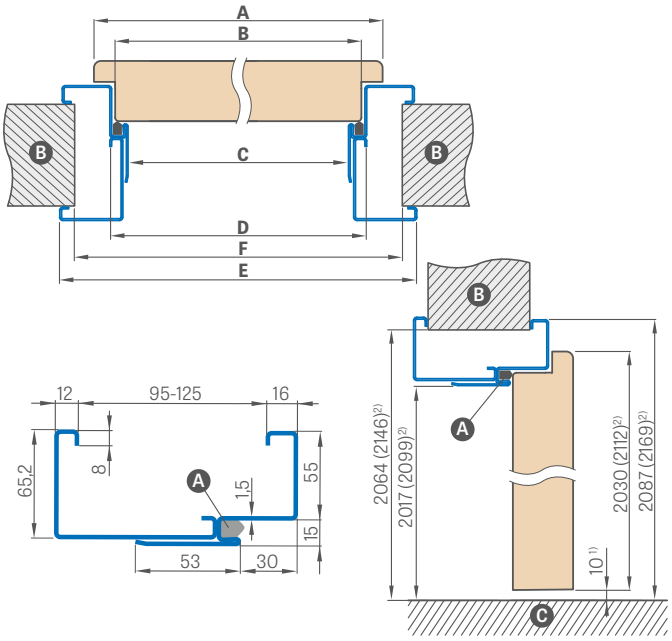
[1] standard PL2112

# STEEL FRAME

## FOR PANEL, BOARD AND GLASS GRAF DOOR LEAVES

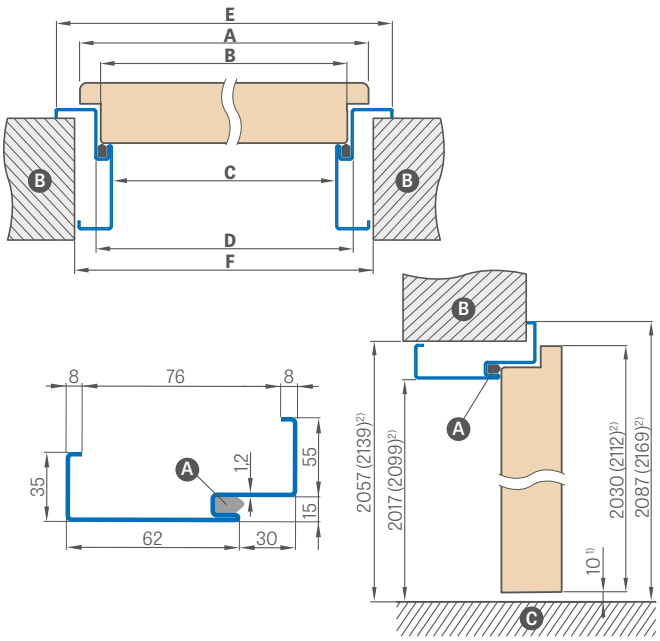
### ADJUSTABLE STEEL DOOR FRAME (OVERLAPPING), sheet metal thickness 1.5 mm

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




### LARGE SQUARE STEEL FRAME, sheet metal thickness 1.2 mm

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




1) permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame +- 3mm (we recommend checking before installation) 2) standard 2112

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 617 | 601 | 631 | 741 | 695 |
| "70" | 744 | 717 | 701 | 731 | 841 | 795 |
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 801 | 831 | 941 | 895 |
| "90" | 944 | 917 | 901 | 931 | 1041 | 995 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1001 | 1031 | 1141 | 1095 |
| "110" | 1144 | 1117 | 1101 | 1131 | 1241 | 1195 |

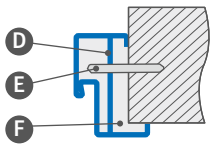
| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 617 | 601 | 631 | 741 | 691 |
| "70" | 744 | 717 | 701 | 731 | 841 | 791 |
| "80" | 844 | 817 | 801 | 831 | 941 | 891 |
| "90" | 944 | 917 | 901 | 931 | 1041 | 991 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1017 | 1001 | 1031 | 1141 | 1091 |
| "110" | 1144 | 1117 | 1101 | 1131 | 1241 | 1191 |

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | (RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001) |
|---|---|
| 95-125 | |
| 125-155 | |
| 155-185 | |
| 185-215 | |
| 215-245 | |
| 245-275 | |
| 275-305 | |

### RAL

RAL 9003 1) RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022 1) RAL 9005 1) RAL 7047 RAL 1001

### FITTING THE SQUARE FRAME




A – gasket
B – wall
C – floor
D – mounting anchor
E – anchor bolt
F – fill

### EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| electric door strike | |
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| galvanised sheet steel | +10% |
| adjustable door frame "100" or "110" | |
| fixed door frame "100" or "110" | |
| frame for double-leaf doors | individual quotation |
| standard 2112 | extra charge 15% |
| non-typical RAL (does not include rare, intense, pearlescent, and metallic colours) | extra charge 10% |

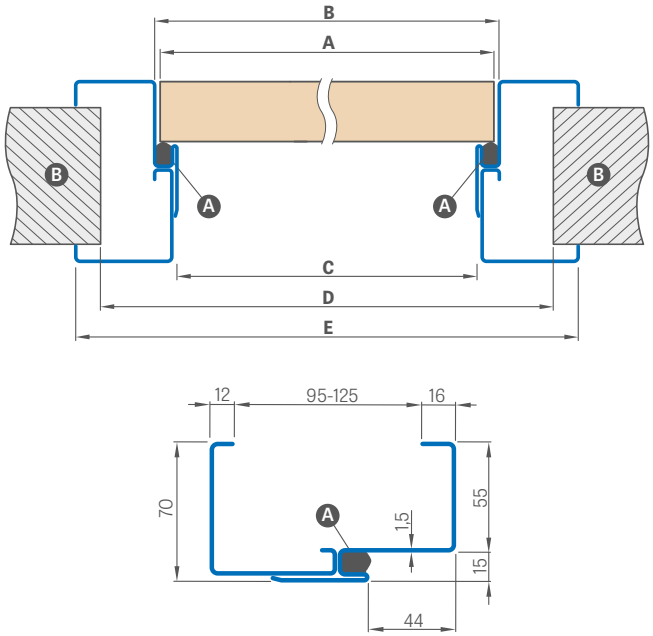
1) at extra charge +10%

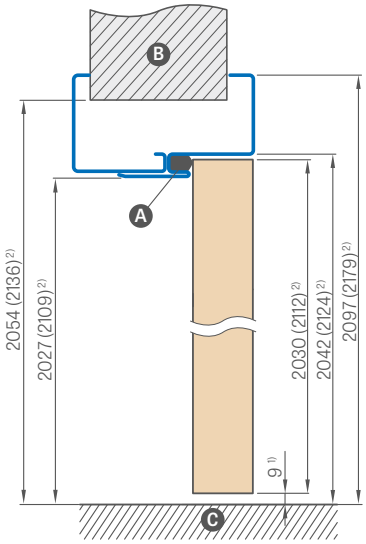
# STEEL FRAME

## NON-REBATED, FOR STILE AND FLUSH DOOR LEAVES

### ADJUSTABLE STEEL FRAME WITHOUT REBATE (ENCLOSING), sheet thickness 1.5 mm

welded and painted in RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001




1) permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

2) standard 2112

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | (RAL 9003, 9010, 9016, 8003, 8017, 7016, 7022, 9005, 7047, 1001) |
|---|---|
| 95-125 | |
| 125-155 | |
| 155-185 | |
| 185-215 | |
| 215-245 | |
| 245-275 | |
| 275-305 | |

Frames come standard with two hinges.

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 650 | 620 | 710 | 760 |
| "70" | 744 | 750 | 720 | 810 | 860 |
| "80" | 844 | 850 | 820 | 910 | 960 |
| "90" | 944 | 950 | 920 | 1010 | 1060 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1050 | 1020 | 1110 | 1160 |
| "110" | 1144 | 1150 | 1120 | 1210 | 1260 |

A – gasket B – wall C – floor

### EXTRA CHARGES

| | |
|---|---|
| reinforcement for door closer | |
| third hinge | |
| galvanised sheet steel | +10% |
| adjustable door frame "100" or "110" | |
| standard 2112 | extra charge 15% |
| non-typical RAL (does not include rare, intense, pearlescent, and metallic colours) | extra charge 10% |

### RAL

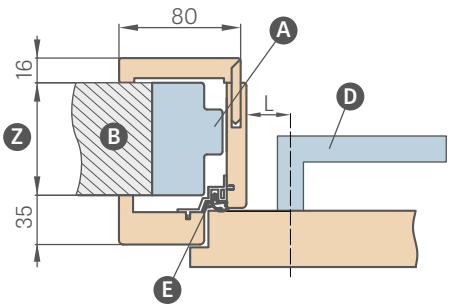
RAL 9003[1] RAL 9010 RAL 9016 RAL 8003 RAL 8017 RAL 7016 RAL 7022[1] RAL 9005[1] RAL 7047 RAL 1001

1) at extra charge +10%

# OVERLAY ADJUSTABLE FRAME

FOR STEEL FRAME

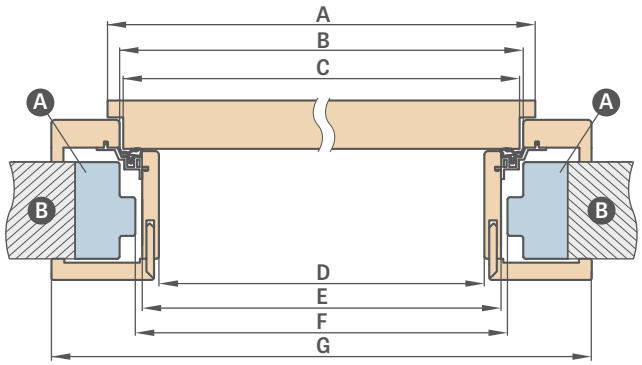
## HANDLE POSITION IN THE OVERLAY FRAME




L – distance from the axis of the handle to the edge of the frame board
L = 28 mm for stile and panel doors (all handles for interior doors from the offer available)

**NOTE: Check the dimensions of the escutcheons in the handles before using them.**
**An overlay frame with a range over 200 mm consists of two elements, and over 320 mm of three elements.**

## OVERLAY FRAME DIAGRAM



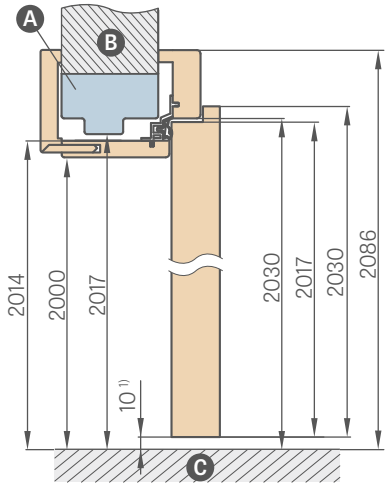

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 624 | 618 | 564 | 592 | 598 | 733 |
| "70" | 744 | 724 | 718 | 664 | 692 | 698 | 833 |
| "80" | 844 | 824 | 818 | 764 | 792 | 798 | 933 |
| "90" | 944 | 924 | 918 | 864 | 892 | 898 | 1033 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1024 | 1018 | 964 | 992 | 998 | 1133 |

## AVAILABLE WIDTHS OF OVERLAY FRAMES:

60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100

F – minimum opening dimension of the steel frame on which the overlay frame is mounted. This dimension may be up to 20 mm greater than recommended. With increased opening, make sure the trims will adequately cover the wall.

| | Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | ADJUSTABLE OVERLAY FRAME | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | GREKO | ST CPL and PREMIUM |
| 1 element | 80-100 | | |
| | 100-120 | | |
| | 120-140 | | |
| | 140-160 | | |
| | 160-180 | | |
| | 180-200 | | |
| 2 elements | 200-220 | | |
| | 220-240 | | |
| | 240-260 | | |
| | 260-280 | | |
| | 280-300 | | |
| | 300-320 | | |
| 3 elements | 320-340 | | |
| | 340-360 | | |
| | 360-380 | | |
| | 380-400 | | |
| | 400-420 | | |
| | 420-440 | | |



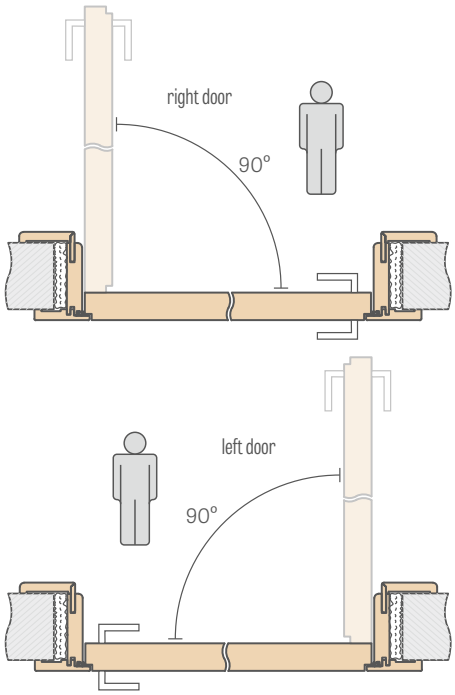

1) Permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

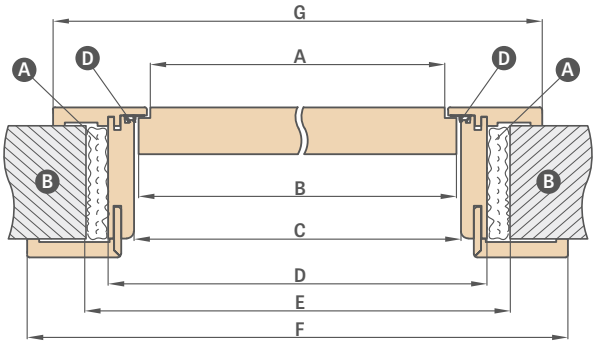
A – steel frame
B – wall
C – floor
D – handle
E – profile with gasket
Z – range from 80 mm to 255 mm

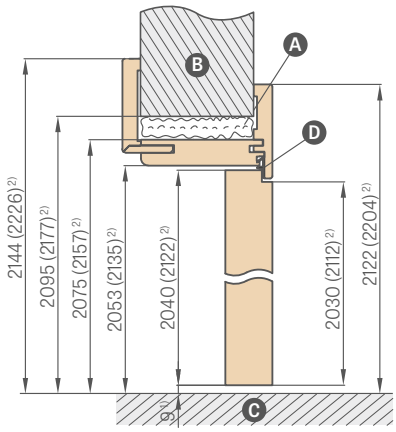
- Extension 120 mm and 55 mm for overlay frame – extra charge (price includes a set for a frame of a given width)
- Clip-on square for overlay door frame – extra charges (the price includes a set for a door frame of a given width)
- Clip-on square with extended tongue – extra charges
- Prices for tunnel frames with widths 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 at the price of adjustable overlay frames
- The tunnel has the same dimensions as the overlay frame (no drilling for hinge and strike plate, but equipped with a gasket)
- Price of frame for double-leaf doors + 30%

# REVERSIBLE DOOR FRAME

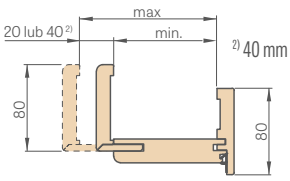
## REVERSIBLE DOOR LEAVES




### ADJUSTMENT RANGE OF THE REVERSIBLE FRAME




2) 40 mm for the range 255-295 mm

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | REVERSIBLE DOOR FRAME | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | GREKO | ST CPL and PREMIUM | UV LACQUER |
| 1 element: 75-95 | | | |
| 95-115 | | | |
| 115-135 | | | |
| 135-155 | | | |
| 155-175 | | | |
| 175-195 | | | |
| 195-215 | | | |
| 215-235 | | | |
| 235-255 | | | |
| 2 elements: 255-295 | | | |
| 295-315 | | | |
| 315-335 | | | |
| 335-355 | | | |

1) permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

2) standard PL2112

A – foam  B – wall  C – floor  D – rubber gasket

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| „60N" 3) | 600 | 620 | 628 | 672 | 700 | 810 | 766 |
| „60" | 624 | 644 | 652 | 696 | 736 | 834 | 791 |
| „65" | 675 | 695 | 703 | 747 | 787 | 885 | 842 |
| „70N" 3) | 700 | 720 | 728 | 772 | 800 | 910 | 866 |
| „70" | 724 | 744 | 752 | 796 | 836 | 934 | 891 |
| „75" | 775 | 795 | 803 | 847 | 887 | 985 | 942 |
| „80N" | 800 | 820 | 828 | 872 | 900 | 1010 | 966 |
| „80" | 824 | 844 | 852 | 896 | 936 | 1034 | 991 |
| „85" | 875 | 895 | 903 | 947 | 987 | 1085 | 1042 |
| „90N" 3) | 900 | 920 | 928 | 972 | 1000 | 1110 | 1066 |
| „90" | 924 | 944 | 952 | 996 | 1036 | 1134 | 1091 |
| „95" | 975 | 995 | 1003 | 1047 | 1087 | 1185 | 1142 |
| „100" | 1024 | 1044 | 1052 | 1096 | 1136 | 1234 | 1191 |
| „110" | 1124 | 1144 | 1152 | 1196 | 1236 | 1334 | 1291 |

3) Widths 60N, 70N, 90N available only for models ALTAMURA 1, BALDUR 1 and UNO PREMIUM

**NOTE: Choosing a set (crosshead + pilasters) for the adjustable reversible frame reduces the working range of the frame by 3 mm (for single-sided use) or 6 mm (for double-sided use). Example: for a wall thickness of 140 mm with a single-sided set, assume it is 143 mm, and for double-sided, 146 mm, and select the corresponding wall coverage range from the table for rebated (p. 186), non-rebated (p. 184), or reversible frames (p. 183).**

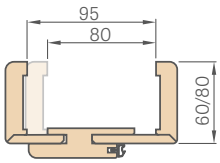
- The frame for reversible door leaves is standardly available with a bracket 8 cm joined at a 45-degree angle or, for an extra charge, joined at a 90-degree angle (not available in the range 75-95mm)
- The frame includes two so-called concealed hinges invisible when the door leaf is closed, or optionally a third hinge for an extra charge
- Available decors from the color group: GREKO, PREMIUM, ST CPL and UV lacquer
- Change to hinges and strike plate in black, white or gold – extra charge / set for the frame
- Change of range by +20 mm (available in ranges from 135-155 mm to 235-255 mm) – extra charge
- Extension 120 mm and 55 mm for laminated and lacquered reversible frame – extra charge (price includes a set for a frame of a given width)
- Movable clip-on square with a 2 cm extended tongue and standard clip-on square for adjustable door frames available in all laminates and varnishes – **extra charges** (the price includes a set for a door frame of a given width)
- A frame with a range above 295 mm consists of two elements
- Top panels glued to the wall for an extra charge p. 156
- Standard PL2112 extra charge 15%

# ADJUSTABLE FRAME

## NON-REBATED DOOR LEAVES

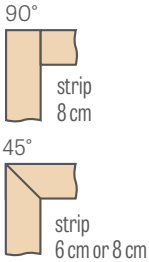
### ADJUSTABLE FRAME RANGE 80-95mm

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm



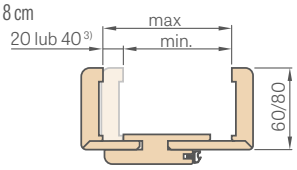

In a frame with a range of 80-95mm, the bracket tongue must be cut to the required range by yourself

### FRAME CONNECTION




### ADJUSTABLE FRAME ADJUSTMENT RANGE

architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm



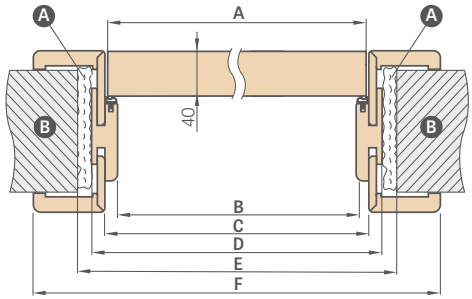

3) 40 mm for the range 295-335 mm

| Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME architrave 6 cm and 8 cm | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | GREKO | ST CPL and PREMIUM | CPL 0.2 | UV LACQUER |
| 80-95<br>95-115<br>115-135 | | | | |
| 135-155<br>155-175<br>175-195 | | | | |
| 195-215<br>215-235<br>235-255 | | | | |
| 255-275<br>275-295 | | | | |
| 295-315 | | | | |
| 315-355 | | | | |
| 355-375 | | | | |
| 375-395<br>395-415 | | | | |

1 element

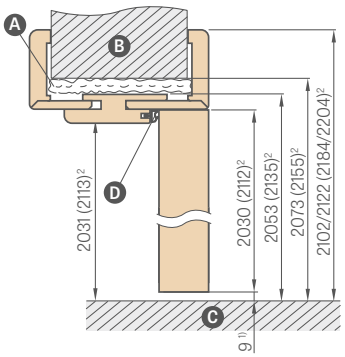
2 elements

### ADJUSTABLE FRAME DIAGRAM




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60N" 3) | 620 | 605 | 627 | 649 | 688 | 747*/787** |
| "60" | 644 | 629 | 651 | 673 | 714 | 771*/811** |
| "65" | 695 | 680 | 702 | 724 | 764 | 822*/862** |
| "70N" 3) | 720 | 705 | 727 | 749 | 788 | 847*/887** |
| "70" | 744 | 729 | 751 | 773 | 814 | 871*/911** |
| "75" | 795 | 780 | 802 | 824 | 864 | 922*/962** |
| "80N" | 820 | 805 | 827 | 849 | 888 | 947*/987** |
| "80" | 844 | 829 | 851 | 873 | 914 | 971*/1011** |
| "85" | 895 | 880 | 902 | 924 | 964 | 1022*/1062** |
| "90N" 3) | 920 | 905 | 927 | 949 | 988 | 1047*/1087** |
| "90" | 944 | 929 | 951 | 973 | 1014 | 1071*/1111** |
| "95" | 995 | 980 | 1002 | 1024 | 1064 | 1122*/1162** |
| "100" | 1044 | 1029 | 1051 | 1073 | 1114 | 1171*/1211** |
| "110" | 1144 | 1129 | 1151 | 1173 | 1214 | 1271*/1311** |

* architrave 6 cm / **architrave 8 cm




1) Permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

2) standard PL2112 with a 15% surcharge

3) widths 60N, 70N, 90N available only for model ALTAMURA 1, BALDUR 1 and UNO PREMIUM

A – foam
B – wall
C – floor
D – rubber gasket

**NOTE: Choosing a set (crosshead + pilasters) for a non-rebated adjustable door frame reduces the working range of the frame by 3 mm (for single-sided use) or 6 mm (for double-sided use). Example: for a wall thickness of 140 mm with a single-sided set, you should assume it is 143 mm, and with a double-sided set, it is 146 mm and select the corresponding wall coverage range from the table for rebated frames (p. 186), non-rebated (p. 184), or reverse (p. 183).**

- **AquaStop** hybrid waterproof frame (available in PL and CZ standards only in decors ST CPL and PREMIUM and only for architrave 8 cm joined at a 45-degree angle 4) – surcharge
- Frame in standard PL2112 +15% to the frame price before surcharges 5)
- The non-rebated adjustable door frame in CPL0.2 is also used in sets with door leaves in CPL0.7
- Change to hinges and strike plate in black, white, or gold – surcharge / set for the frame
- 90-degree connection possible only in a frame with architrave 8 cm. Surcharge for 90-degree connection 5)
- A frame with a range above 335 mm consists of two elements
- Price of adjustable door frame for double-leaf doors + 30%
- Extension 120 mm and 55 mm for laminated non-rebated frame and CPL 0.2 and lacquered – surcharge (the price includes a set for a frame of a given width) 5)
- Extension 120 mm for AquaStop frame 4) – surcharge (includes a set for a frame of a given width)
- Movable angle bar with a 2 cm extended tongue and standard angle bar for adjustable door frame available in all laminates and CPL 0.2 and lacquer surcharge – surcharge (the price includes a set for a frame of a given width) – applies to the solution with architrave 6 cm and architrave 8 cm 5)
- Standard movable clip-on square, 8 cm, 45-degree connection angle for AquaSt door frameop 4) – extra charges
- Prices of tunnel frame with width 60, 65, 70, 75, 80N, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 at the price of a rebated adjustable door frame (see table p. 187)
- Prices of tunnel frame with width 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190 at the price of a rebated adjustable door frame for double-leaf doors (see table p. 187)
- Top panels glued to the wall (only with frame with 8 cm angle bar) – p. 156
- Electric door strike (available only for latch bolt locks) – extra charges
- Change of range by +20 mm (available in ranges from 135-155 mm to 295-315 mm) 5) – surcharge
- The frame includes two so-called concealed hinges invisible when the door leaf is closed, or optionally a third hinge for an extra charge

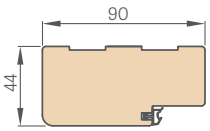
4) available from 01.02.2026 5) not available in AquaStop frame

# FIXED DOOR FRAME

REBATED DOOR LEAVES

## FIXED DOOR FRAME



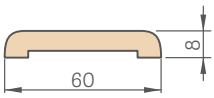



fixed door frame STAND

| | |
|---|---|
| GREKO | |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM | |
| CPL 0.2 | |
| UV LACQUER | |

## COVER PROFILE 8 mm



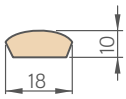



| | |
|---|---|
| GREKO | |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM | |
| CPL 0.2 | |
| UV LACQUER | |

The price includes a set of 2 pcs x 213.5 cm and 1 pc x 112 cm (applies to door leaves from "60" to "90")
The price includes a set of 3 pcs. x 213.5 cm (applies to door leaves from "100" to "190")

## QUARTER ROUND






| | |
|---|---|
| GREKO | |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM | |
| UV LACQUER | |

The price includes a set of 2 pcs x 211.5 cm and 1 pc x 106.5 cm (applies to door leaves from "60" to "90")
The price includes a set of 3 pcs. x 211.5 cm (applies to door leaves from "100" to "190")

## ELECTRIC DOOR STRIKE

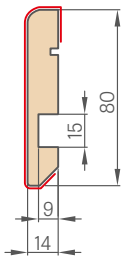
Technical specification on p. 153



## SKIRTING BOARD length 2.40 m

- laminated
- lacquered



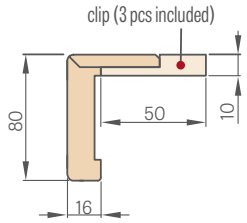


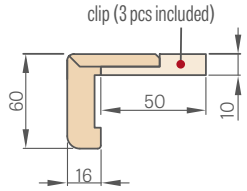

- The skirting board is made of moisture-resistant MDF board. Available: LACQUER UV, laminates: GREKO, ST CPL, PREMIUM and in primer laminates for painting..
- Installation method - gluing to the wall

[1] only for architrave 8 cm joined at a 45-degree angle

## CLIP-ON SQUARE 6 cm and 8 cm (set includes 3 clips)

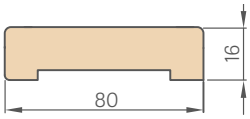





| | |
|---|---|
| GREKO | |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM | |
| CPL 0.2 | |
| UV LACQUER | |
| AquaStop ST CPL and PREMIUM [1] | |

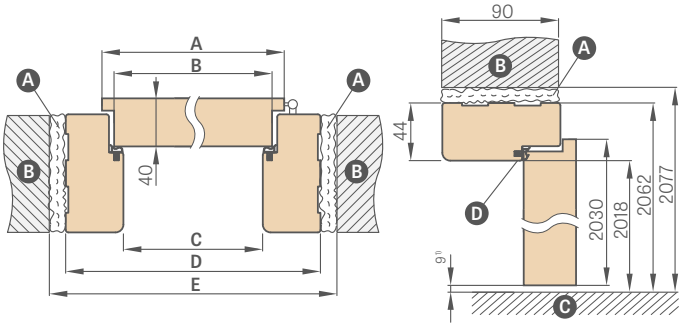
## COVER PROFILE 16 mm




| | |
|---|---|
| GREKO | |
| ST CPL and PREMIUM | |
| CPL 0.2 | |
| UV LACQUER | |

The price includes a set of 2 pcs x 214.5 cm and 1 pc x 112 cm (applies to door leaves from "60" to "80")
The price includes a set of 3 pcs. x 214.5 cm (applies to door leaves from "90" to "180")

## FIXED FRAME STAND DIAGRAM




[1] Permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

| Door width | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 618 | 604 | 692 | 722 |
| "65" | 695 | 669 | 655 | 743 | 773 |
| "70" | 744 | 718 | 704 | 792 | 822 |
| "75" | 795 | 769 | 755 | 843 | 873 |
| "80" | 844 | 818 | 804 | 892 | 922 |
| "85" | 895 | 869 | 855 | 943 | 973 |
| "90" | 944 | 918 | 904 | 992 | 1022 |
| "95" | 995 | 969 | 955 | 1043 | 1073 |
| "100" | 1044 | 1018 | 1004 | 1092 | 1122 |
| "110" | 1144 | 1118 | 1104 | 1192 | 1222 |

Ⓐ – foam Ⓑ – wall Ⓒ – floor Ⓓ – rubber gasket

- Fixed frame for double-leaf doors **+ 30 %**
- Non-rebated fixed door frame – not available
- The fixed door frame, band, and clip-on square in CPL 0.2 are also used in combination with door leaves in CPL 0.7.
- Black strike plate available only for GRAF glass door frame – surcharge

# ADJUSTABLE FRAME

## REBATED DOOR LEAVES

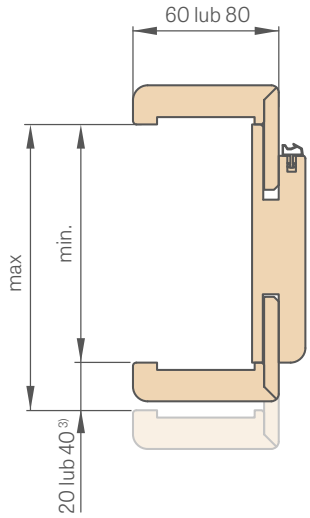


Adjustable door frame with a range above 340 mm

An adjustable door frame with a range above 340 mm consists of two elements.

### ADJUSTABLE FRAME ADJUSTMENT RANGE

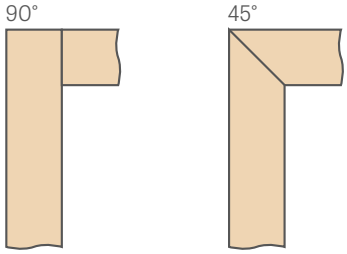
architrave 6 cm / architrave 8 cm




3) 40 mm for the range 300-340 mm

In a door frame with a range of 65-80 mm, the angle bar tongue must be cut by yourself to the required range

### DOOR FRAME JOINTS

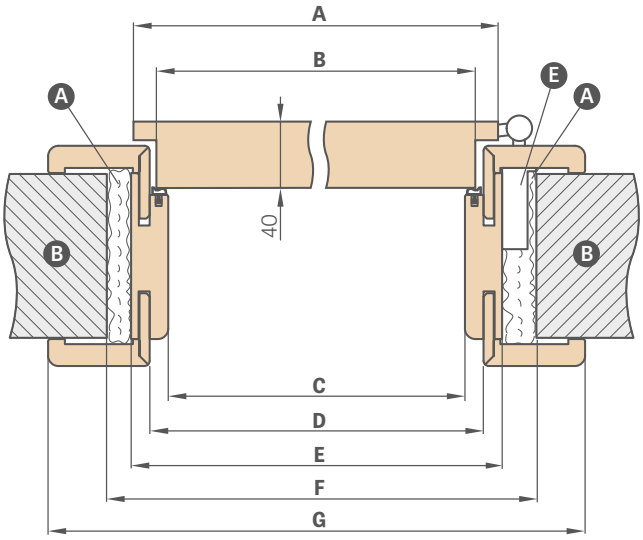



strip
8 cm

strip
6 cm or 8 cm

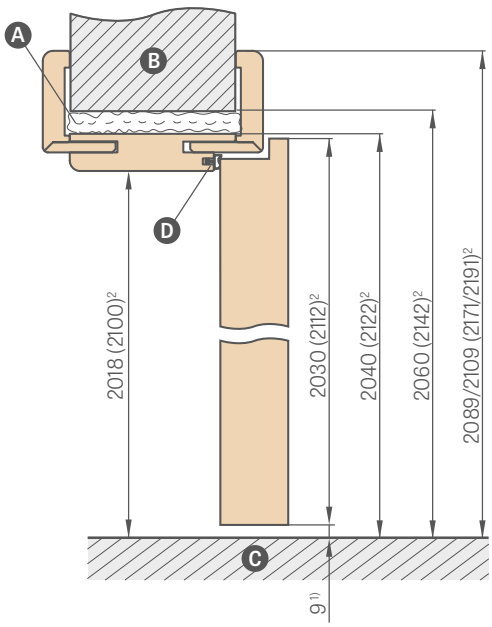
installation video:
https://youtu.be/habWXyCI98c

### ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME DIAGRAM




| Door width | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "60" | 644 | 618 | 604 | 626 | 648 | 688 | 746*/786** |
| "65" | 695 | 669 | 655 | 677 | 699 | 739 | 797*/837** |
| "70" | 744 | 718 | 704 | 726 | 748 | 788 | 846*/886** |
| "75" | 795 | 769 | 755 | 777 | 799 | 839 | 897*/937** |
| "80" | 844 | 818 | 804 | 826 | 848 | 888 | 946*/986** |
| "85" | 895 | 869 | 855 | 877 | 899 | 939 | 997*/1037** |
| "90" | 944 | 918 | 904 | 926 | 948 | 988 | 1046*/1086** |
| "95" | 995 | 969 | 955 | 977 | 999 | 1039 | 1097*/1137** |
| "100" | 1044 | 1018 | 1004 | 1026 | 1048 | 1088 | 1146*/1186** |
| "110" | 1144 | 1118 | 1104 | 1126 | 1148 | 1188 | 1246*/1286** |

* architrave 6 cm / **architrave 8 cm




1) permissible deviation resulting from the dimensional tolerance of the frame ±3mm (we recommend checking before installation)

2) standard PL2112 with a 15% surcharge

A – foam B – wall C – floor D – rubber gasket E – hinge socket

| | Adjustment range min.-max (mm) | ADJUSTABLE FRAME and TUNNEL architrave 6 cm and 8 cm | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | GREKO | ST CPL and PREMIUM | CPL 0.2 | UV LACQUER |
| 1 element | 65-80 | | | | |
| | 80-100 | | | | |
| | 100-120 | | | | |
| | 120-140 | | | | |
| | 140-160 | | | | |
| | 160-180 | | | | |
| | 180-200 | | | | |
| | 200-220 | | | | |
| | 220-240 | | | | |
| | 240-260 | | | | |
| | 260-280 | | | | |
| | 280-300 | | | | |
| | 300-340 | | | | |
| 2 elements | 340-360 | | | | |
| | 360-380 | | | | |
| | 380-400 | | | | |
| | 400-420 | | | | |

**NOTE: Choosing a set (crosshead + pilasters) for a rebated adjustable door frame reduces the working range of the frame by 3 mm (for single-sided use) or 6 mm (for double-sided use). Example: for a wall thickness of 140 mm, with a single-sided set you should assume it is 143 mm, and with a double-sided set, 146 mm, and select the corresponding wall coverage range from the table for rebated frames (p. 186), non-rebated (p. 184), or reverse (p. 183).**

- **AquaStop** hybrid waterproof door frame (available in PL and CZ standards only in decors ST CPL and PREMIUM and only for architrave 8 cm joined at a 45-degree angle – surcharge
- Door frame in standard PL2112 **+15%** to the price of the frame before surcharges[1)]
- The rebated adjustable door frame in CPL 0.2 is also used in sets with door leaves in CPL 0.7
- Joining at a 90-degree angle is only possible in a frame with an architrave 8 cm. Surcharge for joining at a 90-degree angle[1)]
- Electric door strike – extra charge
- Reinforcement for door closer – surcharge
- Price of fixed and adjustable door frame for double-leaf doors + 30%
- Movable clip-on square with a 2 cm extended tongue and standard clip-on square for adjustable door frames available in all laminates, CPL 0.2, and lacquer – extra charges (price includes a set for a door frame of a given width) – applies to architrave 6 cm and architrave 8 cm[1)]
- Standard movable clip-on square, 8 cm, 45-degree connection angle forAquaStop door frame – extra charges
- Black or white strike plate available only for GRAF glass door frames – surcharge
- Extension 120 mm and 55 mm for laminate adjustable door frame as well as CPL 0.2 and lacquered – surcharge (the price includes a set for a frame of a given width)[1)]
- Extension 120 mm for AquaStop frame – surcharge (includes a set for a frame of a given width)
- It is possible to make frames for a range of 500-520 mm – surcharge for each 2 cm of range, based on the price of the 400-420 mm frame
- Prices of tunnel frames for rebated and non-rebated door leaves with widths 60, 65, 70, 75, 80N (only non-rebated), 80, 85, 90, 95, 100 at the price of an adjustable door frame for rebated door leaves
- Prices of tunnel frames for rebated and non-rebated door leaves with widths 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 180, 190 at the price of an adjustable door frame for double-leaf rebated doors
- Top panels glued to the wall (only with a frame with 8 cm angle bar) – p. 156
- Change of range by +20 mm (available in ranges from 120-140 mm to 280-300 mm)[1)] – surcharge

The warranty card and installation instructions are included with the product.
This catalogue serves as an illustrative informational material and contains current prices and current product availability.
The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices and available goods without prior notice.
Color samples may differ in reality from those presented in this catalog. Please consult colours with the original samples available at our distributors.
The photos in the catalog are for reference only and with different door leaf widths, the dimensional proportions of individual elements may vary.
We reserve the right to printing errors.
The catalogue does not constitute an offer within the meaning of the law and is published for informational purposes only.

Version I/2026/B is valid from 20.04.2026.

The choice of doors should be based on the technical design of the facility, prepared taking into account the applicable standards and regulations as well as the intensity and conditions of use. ERKADO offers several variants, but their selection is left to the Buyer, as only the Buyer or a person acting on their behalf knows the purpose and conditions of use of the ordered product

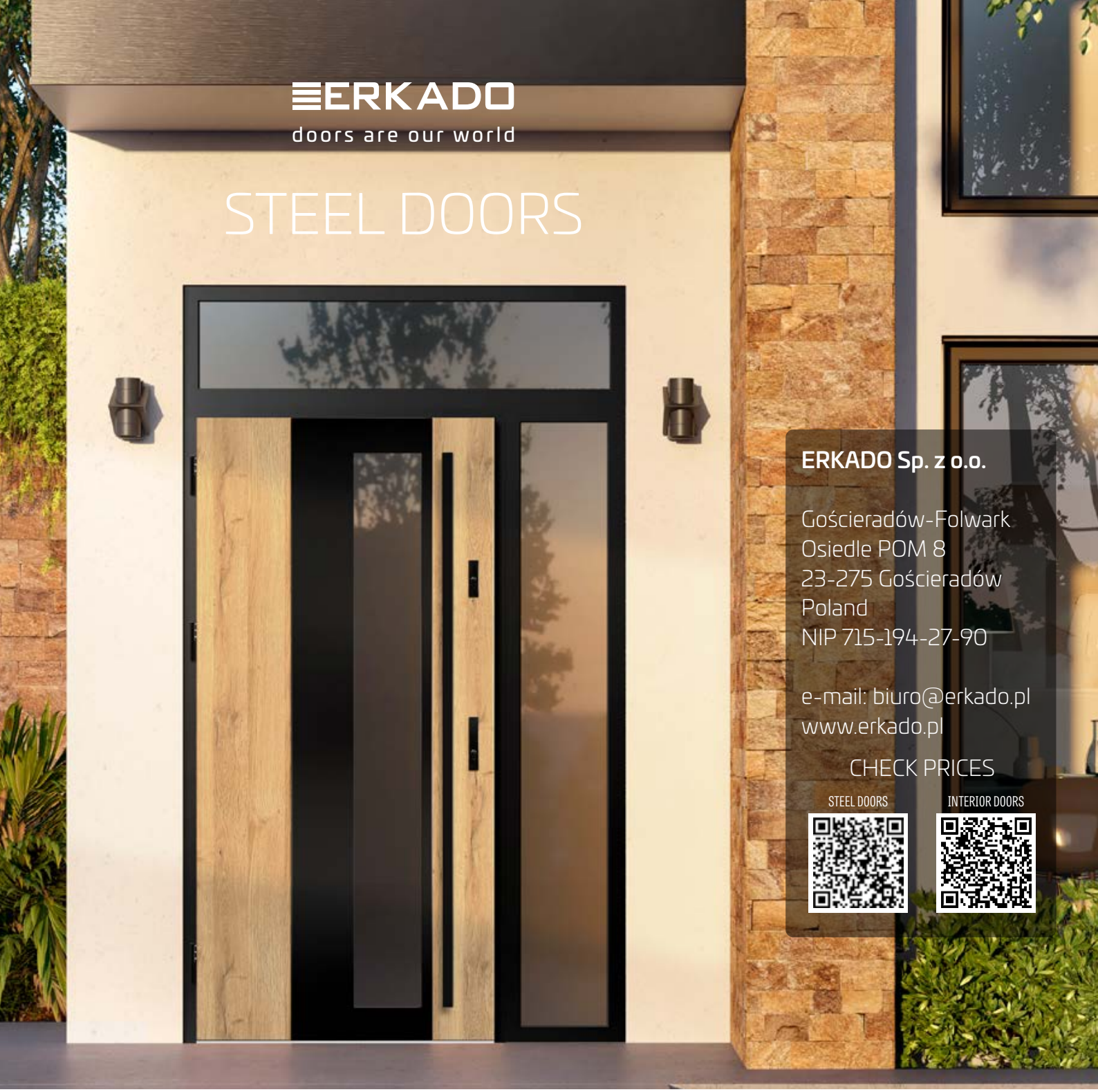
Approvals and certificates available for download from the website www.erkado.pl

[1)] not available in AquaStop frame

ERKADO

doors are our world

# STEEL DOORS




**ERKADO Sp. z o.o.**

Gościeradów-Folwark
Osiedle POM 8
23-275 Gościeradów
Poland
NIP 715-194-27-90

e-mail: biuro@erkado.pl
www.erkado.pl


CHECK PRICES

STEEL DOORS

INTERIOR DOORS

## BEHIND OUR DOORS YOU WILL FEEL SAFE

### FUNCTIONALITY · SAVINGS · AESTHETICS

**SECURITY**
burglar resistance class
RC2

Ud od 0,6 W/(m²K)

**THERMAL EFFICIENCY**
compliant with requirements
of the "Clean Air" program

**DURABILITY**
high resistance
to weather conditions